Table of Contents

6	Inpu	ut Des	scription	6.1-1
	6.1	Gen	eral information	6.1-1
	6.2	Forr	nats	6.2-1
	6.2.	1	Comments	6.2-1
	6.3	User	r input DESCRIPTION	6.3-1
	6.3.	1	General	6.3-6
	6.3.	2	Load control	6.3-8
	6.3.	3	Dynamic Modelling Parameters	6.3-19
	6.3.	4	Analysis Control Parameters	6.3-27
	6.3.	5	Numerical Procedure Parameters	6.3-31
	6.3.	6	Material/Plasticity Modelling	6.3-33
	6.3.	7	Member Modelling	6.3-38
	6.3.	8	Joint Modelling	6.3-49
	6.3.	9	Foundation Modelling	6.3-65
	6.3.	10	Fracture/Ductility Control	6.3-80
	6.3.	11	Fire (Temperature Response) Analysis	6.3-84
	6.3.	12	Ship Impact analysis	6.3-90
	6.3.	13	External pressure Effects	6.3-95
	6.3.	14	Super-element / Sub-structure Modelling	6.3-97
	6.3.	15	Miscellaneous	6.3-105
	6.3.	16	Hydrodynamics	6.3-117
	6.3.	17	Aerodynamics	6.3-146
	6.3.	18	Earthquake	6.3-153
	6.4	Sesa	am structural File Format	6.4-1
	6.4.	1	Geometry Data	6.4-3
	6.4.	2	Connectivity Data	6.4-4
	6.4.	3	Cross Sectional Data	6.4-6
	6.4.	4	Element Data	6.4-11
	6.4.	5	Material Data	6.4-12
	6.4.	6	Boundary Conditions	6.4-14
	6.4.	7	Load and Temperature Increments	6.4-17
	6.4.	8	Hydrodynamic Added Mass	6.4-23
	6.4.	9	Nodes with point masses	6.4-24
	6.4.	10	Nodes with initial conditions	6.4-25
	6.4.	11	Super-element definition	6.4-26
	6.5	UFC	O Structural File Format	6.5-1
	6.5.	1	Analysis identification	6.5-4
	6.5.	2	Nodal Data	6.5-4
	6.5.	3	Element Data	6.5-12
	6.5.	4	Cross Section Data	6.5-28
	6.5.	5	Material Data	6.5-33
	6.5.	6	Misc. Data	6.5-44
	6.5.	7	UFO Examples	6.5-50

6 INPUT DESCRIPTION

USFOS reads input from symbolic files.

The user may give all input on one file, or distribute the data on two or three files. All control parameters are specified in the Analysis Control File. Structure data can also be read from this file, but is usually given on one or two separate files. The specific content of these files is not important, as long as all data are present. For convenience, these files are labelled "Structure file" and "Load file", cfr Figure 2.1.

USFOS has its own file format, (see section 6.5), which may be written with a text editor, or generated by interactive pre-processor and load generation programs. Utility tools (StruMan etc.) could be used to convert structural model data from different program systems (Sesam, SACS and STAAD) to USFOS input.

In addition to the USFOS structure model file format, USFOS also reads the SESAM FEM-files generated by GeniE.

The input records specific for USFOS nonlinear analysis are presented in Section 6.3. Structure input and load input are presented in Section 6.4.

6.1 GENERAL INFORMATION

The input data are organized in records, each record starting with a record identifier of four to eight characters. Each record may consist of one or more lines of data, terminating on the next record identifier. Each line may be **up to 132 characters long**. The data items may be integer on real data.

The data records may be given in an arbitrary order.

In this manual, each record is presented in a standard frame. Each frame represents either one single record or a sequence of similar records.

RECORD_IDENTIFIER Param_1 Param_2 Param_3 Param_n								
Parameter	Description	Default						
Param_1	Description of 1st parameter	Default						
Param_2	Description of 2nd parameter	values						
Param_3	Description of 3rd parameter	if						
		Applicable						
Param_n	Description of n'th parameter							
Optional box	Optional box for comments, notes, exceptions etc.							

6.2 FORMATS

SAM/FII, a FORTRAN free-format reader and decoder read nearly all input data. This means that the data items may be written anywhere on the line, **as long as the specified order is satisfied.** The data items must be separated with at least one blank (exceeding blanks are ignored). Note that blank is exclusively interpreted as a delimiter, and cannot be used to specify a zero value as accepted by standard FORTRAN READ.

Important:

All digits, letters and/or special symbols in a data item must be given consecutively without blanks.

6.2.1 Comments

Lines with following characters in the first column are interpreted as comments, and are simply ignored. Comments may occur anywhere in the input data stream.

'* # %

Example:

'THIS IS A COMMENT # NOTE! COMMENTS ARE IGNORED BY THE PROGRAM

In-Line Comments:

The character ! may be used to terminate a data line, and data items on the rest of the line are just ignored.

Example:

щ

#								
#	Mat_]	ID	E-mod	poiss	F_yield	Density	therm.exp.	
MISOI	EP	1	2.10E+5	0.3	355	8235.7	0.0	
MISOI	EP	2	2.10E+5	0.3	340	8235.7	0.0	! NEW 96-02-13
#MISOI	EP	2	2.10E+5	0.3	300	8235.7	0.0	! OLD 96-02-13

This is a useful option in connection with modification/correction of input files.

Alphanumeric Data Items

An alphanumeric data item may consist of one or more characters. The first character is always a letter (A-Z), while the remaining ones may be letters, digits or special symbols (except /, , & and blank).

There is no upper limit to the number of characters in an alphanumeric data item. However, only the first 8 characters will be decoded, and all characters in excess of this are simply ignored.

Integer Data Items

-All characters must be digits

The first digit may be preceded by + or -

Example:

0 1 -27 +66

Real Number Data Items

Real numbers data entry may consist of up to 3 components, i.e. an integer part i, a decimal part d, and exponent part e. The following 4 basic forms are accepted:

 $(\pm)i$ $(\pm)i.$ $(\pm)i.d$ $(\pm).d$

These may all be combined with exponent parts yielding the forms:

 $(\pm)iE(\pm)e$ $(\pm)i.E(\pm)e$ $(\pm)i.dE(\pm)e$ $(\pm).dE(\pm)e$

Example:

0 +1. -0.2E14+17.E-31.8E+3

Text Strings

Text strings may consist of one or more characters, which may be letters (A-z), digits or special symbols.

72 characters are stored in a text string, beginning at the 9th character of the line.

USFOS

Example:

This text string uses special characters & #

and will be stored as

t string uses special characters & \#

Numerical Operations on the Input

The FII input reader interprets some simple numerical operations. This means that the user may define mathematical expressions in the input, for example in order to scale parameters. The expressions are:

- Adding (+)
- Subtraction (-)
- Multiplication (*)
- Division (/)
- Trig (SIN(ang) and COS(ang), ang in radians)

Example 1, Scaling the yield stress:

MISOIEP 10 210000E6 0.3 355E6/1.15 7850 1.4E-5 ! Material coeff 1.15 (ULS)

Example 2, Adding value to coordinate :

`	ID	Х	Y	Z	
NODE	10	0.0	10.0+1.23	10.0	! Add 1.23 to the Y-coordinate

Example 3, Create a load vector (1MN) depending on angle (here 30 degrees)

`	lCase	NodeID	Fx	Fy	Fz
NODELOAD	3	10	1.0E6*COS(30*PI/180)	1.0E6*SIN(30*PI/180)	0.0

6.3 USER INPUT DESCRIPTION

This section describes the input records specific for USFOS nonlinear analysis. The following information MUST be supplied

• inelastic material properties	MISOIE	P (if the yield stress is not specified in t	the structure file)
• control node(s)	CNODE	S	
 load control 	CUSFOS	5	(static analysis)
	or	CICYFOS	(cyclic analysis)
	or	DYNAMIC + LOADHIST + TIMEHIST	(dynamic analysis)

Remaining input records are optional.

In general, it is recommended to locate the "USFOS control parameters" in the "control file" (the "head file")

General

Analysis identification * Print control Data storage Save additional data for XACT presentation *	HEAD CPRINT CSAVE XFOSFULL	1st line of text identifying the analysis 2nd line of text identifying the analysis 3rd line of text identifying the analysis inprint outprint termprint restart result print L						
Load control								Page 6.3-8
Static analysis	CUSFOS	nloads lcomb lcomb :	npostp lfact lfact :	mxpstp mxld mxld :	mxpdis nstep nstep :	minstp minstp :		5
Cyclic (static) analysis	CICYFOS	lcomb nloads lcomb lcomb : : lcomb	lfact npostp lfact lfact : : lfact	mxld mxpstp mxld mxld : : mxld	nstep mxpdis mxdisp mxdisp : : mxdisp	minstp nstep nstep : : nstep	minstp minstp : : minstp	
Load combination Control displacement	COMBLOAD CNODES	new_ca ncnods nodex nodex : nodex	ase oldca idof idof : : idof	se1 fac1 dfact dfact : : dfact	oldcase	52 fac2		
Static analysis, time history format Dynamic analysis, time history format Time history definition by points Time history definition by Switch Time history definition by S_Curve Time history definition by Sine Curve Time history definitions by points with const dT Time history definition by Two Levels	STATIC DYNAMIC TIMEHIST TIMEHIST TIMEHIST TIMEHIST TIMEHIST	end_tim end_tim histno histno histno histno histno	ne Point Switch S_Curve Sine ConstIne TwoLev	inc delta_t time1 dTime e T1 Amp c dTime rel T1	dT_res dT_res factor1 Factor T2 fac Per Ph fac1 fac T2 fac	dT_term dT_term time2 f T_start ctor ase 2 fac_1 c1 fac2	mxdisp nstep actor2 Power (tStart nPer) Power	minstp
Dynamic analysis, load specification Initialization Time	LOADHIST INI_TIME	l_case T_ini	time_his	st				

Page 6.3-6

Dynamic Modelling Parameters

]	Page 6	5.3-19
Structural damping - Rayleigh Structural damping - time dependent Damping Parameters. General Element Damping Mass formulation - lumped Mass formulation - consistent System Damping Formulation Switch Initial velocity Dynamic result. Nodal data Dynamic result. Element data Dynamic result. Global data Dynamic result. Xtra data	RAYLDAMP DAMPRATIO DAMPDATA ELEMDAMP LUMPMASS CONSIMAS SYSDAMP INI_VELO DYNRES_N DYNRES_E DYNRES_G DYNRES_X		alpha Ratio Damj Damj rotma Switc Type Type Type Type Type	1 alph 0 1 Rat p_ID Typ p_ID List as ch Tim Noc Elen Dat	ha 2 io 2 Free be (da tType(ID he Vx V de_ID m_ID a	q1 Freq ta) D-list) y Vz rVx Dof End	2 x rVy r ¹ (Node_ Dof	History Vz Id_1 Id 2 Do (opt)	1_2 f_2)	
Analysis Control Parameters										
Program parameters Switch off 2 Surface model Switch off Arc Length Control Switch off Determinant check Local Dent Formulation Switch off Local Dent formulation Override default max number of steps Eigenvalue analysis Bifurcation analysis	CPROPAR SURF2OFF ARC_OFF DETEROFF DENT_TYPE DENT_OFF CMAXSTEP EIGENVAL CBIFURC	epssol type max_st KeyWo idcomb	gamstp ep ord idstep	ifunc p Value ibifsw	ereul ktr	max den	tsw cm] ax ifysw	Page 6 detersw	5.3-27
Numerical Procedure Parameters										
Iteration control Iteration control "Light Version" Control of repeated plastification/unloading Time integration parameters Predictor-corrector method Direct implicit time integration	CITER LITER CUNFAL CDYNPAR PCOR_ON PCOR_OFF	cmin itmax max_or alpha	cneg n/off beta	itmax gamma	isol	epsit	cmineg]	Page 6	5.3-31
Material/Plasticity Modelling										
Elasto-plastic material (beam-column) Control of cross section yield surface size Nonlinear spring definition (spring property references)	MISOIEP GBOUND MREF	matno geono matno	E-mod z _y ^m refx	poiss z _b ^m refy	yield z _y ^c refz	density z _b ° refrx	therm.e refry] exp refrz	Page 6	5.3-33
Elastic-to-plastic transition parameters Elastic-to-plastic transition parameters	MPLASMON	matno	c1 c4 c1	a1 a4 a1	c2 c5 c2	a2 a5 a2	c3 c6	a3 a6 a3		
and hardening parameters Strain Model Data	STRAINMOD		c4 KeyWo	a4 rd ListTy	c5 yp IDs	a5	c6	a6		
Member Modelling								-		
Control of plastic hinges in members Control of plastic hinge (alt. input) Internal Hinge of Beam Elements	CELHINX PLASTHIN BEAMHING	elnox ihin1 ix1 ix2	ihin1 ihin2 iy1 iy2	ihin2 ihinm iz1 iz2	ihinmid elnox1 irx1 irx2	elnox2 iry1 iry2	 irz1 irz2	elnox1 elr	Page 6	. .3-38
Define member initial imperfection groups Assign initial imperfection to element Assign initial imperfection to members Linear dependencies/ Shim elements Non-structural members Structural members Structural members (override NONSTRU) Linear Elements Beam type definition	GIMPER GELIMP MEMBER BLINDP2 NONSTRU STRUCTEL LIN_ELEM BEAMTYPE	impgrp elnox imper insl ListTyp Form Type	impshpe impgrp iem be ListTyp ListTyp	e angle ListType ix e e	offset iy [List] [List] [List] [List]	dent1 iz	dent2 irx	dentmid iry irz		
Analysis Calibration - Initial deformations Initial deformation from Eigenvalue analysis Grouted Members Local Element Transformation Update	CINIDEF BuckMode Grouted ElmTrans	Size/Co EigenM GroutM Type	olumnCu Iode no IatID nod/end	rve ListType ListTyj	Pattern Scale Fa e pe	actor { IDList { IDList	LoadCa } }	ase		

Joint Modelling

									8
Joint flexibility Overlapping braces at joint with	SHELL OVERLAP	nodex nodex	elnox1 elnob1	elnox2 elnob2	d 	t			
Joint capacity check - minimum input Joint capacity check - extended input	CHJOINT CHJOINT	nodex nodex alpha1 brace1 brace2	elnox1 elnox1 alpha2 axial axial	elnox2 elnox2 alpha3 torsion torsion	geono alpha4 Mipb Mipb	CapRule alpha5 Mopb Mopb	e nbraces	i	
Joint capacity check – <i>MSL</i> char. Surface Size for Joints User Defined Joint Gap Joint Capacity Formulation Joint Classification Interval Control of plastic hinges at nodes	CHJOINT JSURFSIZ JOINTGAP JNT_FORM JNTCLASS CNOHINX	bracen nodex Size_Y Gap form_n interval nodex	axial elnox1 Size_B NodeID o hinmx	torsion elnox2 nodex1 (brace1 { NodeI	Mipb geono C nodex2 brace2 D_List }	Mopb apRule)	CapLeve	1	Qf
Foundation Modelling									
									Page 6.3-65
Spud can element	SPUDMAT MSPUD	matno matno v	Type R V _{pre}	β Gv	$\stackrel{\gamma}{G_{\rm H}}$	$\stackrel{\phi}{G_R}$	c YFSW		
Pile elements	PILE	C ₈ ID Pile Ge	Nodex1	Nodex2	Soil_ID	Pile Mat	t		
Pile geometries (Single Pile) Pile geometries (Pile Group)	PILEGEO PILEGEO	ID ID	Туре Туре	Do Do	T T	nPile	y_loc1 y_loc2	z_{loc_1} z_{loc_2}	
							y_{loc_n}	z_loc _n	
Depth varying Pile Diam. and Thick.	PILE_D-T	ID	Z_Mud	Z_{top_1} Z_{top_2}	Z_bott_1 Z_bott_2	(Do T) (Do T)	1 2		
				Z_top _n	Z_bott_n	(Do T)	n		
Depth varying Soil Diam.(override default)	SOILDIAM	ID	Z_Mud	Z_{top_1} Z_{top_2}	Z_bott_1 Z_bott_2	(Do Du (Do Du	ummy) ₁ ummty ₂		
				Z_top _n	Z_bott _n	(Do Du	ımmy) _n		
Soil characteristics	SOILCHAR	ID	Туре	Z_Mud	D_ref	F_fac	L_fac	Z_top_1 Z_top_2 Z_top_3	$Z_bott_1 < Data>_1$ $Z_bott_2 < Data>_2$ $Z_bott_3 < Data>_3$
Nonlinear Soil Spring Model Spring Damping (Dashpot) Automatic calculation of P-Y, T-Z and Q-Z Scaling of P-Y, T-Z and Q-Z for one pile	SPRI_MOD SPRIDAMP API_SOIL PILEOPT	model Dof ID KeyWo	C Soiltype ord	Elem_1 LoadTyj OptID	Elem_2 pe	2 {Data} Type	{Data}	 Z_top _n	Z_bott _n <data>_n</data>
Fracture/Ductility Control									D
									Page 6.5-80

Fracture check switch	CFRACT					
Fracture criterion definition	MFRACT	matno	crit-ctod	σ_{u}	ε _u	ε _s a
User defined member fracture	USERFRAC	elnox	Туре	<crit.></crit.>		
User defined Damage of elements	DAMAGE	KeyWo	ord {Data	} ListTy	pe IDs.	

Page 6.3-49

6.3-3

Fire (Temperature Response) Analysis

Member temperature fields BELTEMP llc elnox to t_{ygrad} t_{zgrad} (PFPCrackAng) ELEMTEMP llc Member temperature fields type [data_set] iel1 iel2 iel3 Temperature fracture check switch CTFRACT Temperature fracture criterion definition TFRACT matno T-fract Sy-fract E-fract Temperature dependent material properties, STEELTDEP curve_no - steel $mat \ no \ 1 \ mat \ no \ 2$ - aluminium ALUMTDEP curve_no mat no 1 mat no 2 - user-defined reduction curve TDEPFUNC type [Data] curve no USERTDEP - user-defined material mat_no dep_E dep_yield dep_plasticdep_exp. Load-case vs. time definition LCASETIM 1_case time Fire Degradation analysis PUSHDOWN KeyWord [Data] Ship Impact analysis Page 6.3-90 BIMPACT Ship impact ldcs elnox elpos energy extent xdir ydir zdir ship р3 Ship indentation characteristics MSHIP p1 p2 d1 ship DYNIMPCT ldcs V_ship Mass xdir ydir Dynamic ship impact elnox zdir elpos NL_ship Time Multiple impact Switch MULT_IMP (opt) External pressure Effects Page 6.3-95 EXTPRES External hydrostatic pressure elnox1 elnox2 elnox3 SURFLEV density gravity Sea surface elevation hisurf losurf Super-element / Sub-structure Modelling Page 6.3-97 SUPERELM Elem ID Super elements Nodex_2 nNodes Nodex 1 Nodex_n Material SUBSTRU Sub-structure analysis Matno SUBSHELL Shell sub-structure generation Elem_ID (opt) Shell sub structure load SSH_LOAD Lcase Elem_ID Fx Fy Fz Typ Xc Phi_c ExtentX ExtentArc MESHPIPE ElemID(s) Define mesh density for pipe nLength nCirc MESHBOX nTop ElemID(s) Define mesh density for box nBott nLength nSide Define mesh density for I/H profile MESHIPRO nLength nWeb nTop nBott ElemID(s) Miscellaneous Page 6.3-105

Mating' analysis/activation of members	ACTIVELM	ListType	l_case	elnox1	elnox2	
Total load -> Incr. load pre-processing	TOTL2INC	lc-start lc-end				
Distributed load in local element system	COROLOAD	L_Case Elem_1	Elem_2	2		
Sliding Interface (contact search)	SI	Type nMst nSlv	/ { Mst	ID's $\}$ {S	lv ID's}.	
Make non-linear springs invisible	* INVISIBLE	ListType	Id_1	Id_2		
Element Group definition	GROUPDEF	GroupID	ListTyp	be	[List]	
Add node(s) to a given group	GROUPNOD	GroupID	Nod_1	Nod_2 .	Nod_n	
Redefine element material	CHG_MAT	MatID	Тур	{ID list}		
Redefine boundary conditions	CHG_BOUN	ix iy iz irx iry irz	Тур	{ID list}		
Special Switches	SWITCHES	KeyWord	SubKey	{ Value	}	
Scaling Spring Properties	SPRISCAL	KeyWord	LoadCa	ase	Mat_1 Mat_	2
Illegal element mesh, bypass	ILLEGAL	KeyWord	SubKey	y Data		

Page 6.3-84

6.3-4

Hydrodynamics

Wave Definition	WAVEDATA	l_case	type	height	period	dir	phase	Page surflev X1	6.3-117 depth n f1
								Xn	fn.
Current depth-profile	CURRENT	L_Case	speed	dir	surflev	depth		Z1	f1
~	~~~~~							Zn	fn.
Current <i>time</i> dependency	CURRHIST	Time_1	f1 						
	DEL VELO	Time_n	fn.						
Print of wave loads	WAVCASE1	nAvrg 1_case1	iTotal						
Marine Growth profile	M_GROWTH	Z1	Add	T1	Z2	Add	T2		
Definition of Cd and Cm element by elem.	HYD_CdCm	Cd 71	Cm	Elm_1	Elm_2				
Defining Cm by depth profile	HYDRO_Cu HYDRO_Cm	Z1 Z1	Cm1	Z2 72	Cu2 Cm2				
Wave Kinematics Reduction Factor	Wave_KRF	Factor	CIIII		0.1112				
	Wave_KRF	Factor	ListTyp	e ID's .					
Puovonov Switch	Wave_KRF	Factor	Profile.	•••					
Flooded Members	FLOODED	Elm 1	Elm 2	Elm 3					
	FLOODED	ListTyp	e ID's .	–					
Wave load pre-processing	MAXWAVE	Criterio	n	dT L	EndT	Write			
Wave load scaling (due to units)	MAXWAVE	Scale	ď	LoadCa	ise(s)				
Switch ON hydro checking for all elem.	WET_ELEM	All							
Wave load integration points	WAVE_INT	NIS	Elem_1	Elem_2	Elem_3				
	WAVE_INT	NIS	ListTyp	e ID's					
	WAVE_INT WAVE INT	Mesh	"Z. Dis	 st"-profile	e				
Current Blockage Factor	CURRBLOC	Туре	[Data]	1					
	CURRBLOC	Profile.	 		(IDL: 4)				
Buoyancy Formulation	BUOYHISI	Form	ListTy	pe ne	{IDList}	۶ ۲			
Internal Fluid / Free Surface Calculation	INTFLUID	Density	FillTyp	Hist_ID	ListType	{IDLis	st}		
Spool Irregular Wave to Peak	SPOOLWAV	TimeBe	forePeak	Order	dT Stor	mLengt	h Crit		
Non Hydrodynamic Elements Hydrodynamic Parameters (Powerful)	NONHYDRO HVDROPAR	ListTyp	e rd	{IDList Value	t} LietType	, JIDI i	tl		
Hydrodynamic Nodal Mass	HYDMASS	Type	Opt.	Value.	ListType	e {IDLis	st}		
Hydrodynamic Nodal Drag	HYDROXTR	Key	Opt.	valx va	ily valz	ListTy	pe	{IDList	:}
Aerodynamics								n	< 3 1 4 6
Wind Definition New Syntax	WINDFIELD	L Case	Type I	Jx Uv U	z Zo Zb	ott Rhc	power	Page	0.3-140
Wind History	WINDHIST	DOF	Hist_II)			1		
Wind Cross Sect Basic Coefficients	W_COEFFS	ID	Type {	Data }					
Assign Coefficients to Element	W_COEFFS ELMCOEFF	ID ID	ListTvr	ne ID_d ne IDs	rag ID_	lift ID_	mom		
Wind Definition Old syntax	WINDFIELD	L_Case	T_ini	Zbott	U10	power WO v	rho WO v	WO 7	
						alpha	beta	gamma	n ini
						1		0	_
Aero dynamical parameters for cross sections	WINDPAR	GeoID	Туре	height	width	np_t	np_d	np_l nj	p_m
						Ct Cd			
						Cl			
		~				Cm			
Compute Max Wind	MAXWIND	Criterio	n d	dT Er	ndT Write	e			
wax while options	MAAWIND	Keywol	u	icase.					
Earthquake								D	() 15)
Prescribed nodal displacement	NODEDISD	1 0000	node de	of code	Presoril	ed volu	es for the	rage	0.3-153
Prescribed nodal velocity (dynamic only)	NODEVELO	1_case	node de	of_code	Prescrib	bed value	es for the	dofsl	
Prescribed nodal acceleration (dynamic only)	NODEACC	l_case	node do	of_code	[Prescrit	ed value	es for the	dofs]	
Prescribed Soil displacement	SOILDISP	l_case	Type(=	2) Pile_I	D dof_co	ode	[value	s for the	dofs]
Prescribed spring displacement	SOILACC SPRIDISP	1_case 1_case	i ype(= elem do	f_code	z_воtt d [Prescrib	oi_code	es for the	dofs]	uoisj

HEAD	1st line of text identifying the analysis 2nd line of text identifying the analysis 3rd line of text identifying the analysis
Character	9 to 80 from each line are stored as text strings
This record	d (of three lines) is given only once

CPRINT inprint outprint termprint				
Parameter	Description	Default		
inprint	Code to specify amount input verification print	1		
	 O: Analysis identification, Key parameters and Load control data 1: + Structural data 2: + Input load data 3: + Calculated load data (i.e. gravity) 4: + Echo of unprocessed input data 5: + Internal FEM parameters 			
outprint	Code to specify amount of analysis print-out	2		
	 0: Global history output 1: Results of each load step. Control node displacements Status of heavily stressed elements (□ > -0.20) 2: + Status of heavily stressed elements (□ > -0.50) 3: + Status of all elements (□ > -1.00) 4: + All nodal displacements 			
termprint	Code to specify output to terminal / batch log file	1		
	 Screen output adapted to interactive running Output adapted to batch running. The global history output is written to the batch log file 			
This record controls the amount and format of print to terminal and to the Analysis Print File (Sect 8.1)				
The data available for post-processing are unaffected by this record				
This record is	given only once			

CSAVE	n m k			
Parameter	Description	Default		
n	Restart data is stored every "n'th" load step of each load case/combination	0		
m	Result data is stored every "m'th" load step of each load case/combination	-10		
k	Result data is printed at the 'out-file' every "k'th" step of each load case/combination	1		
This reco	rd is used to specify storage of restart and result data			
If this rec	ord is skipped, restart + result data are stored for every step			
lf <i>n</i> = 0 If <i>n</i> = -i	then no restart data will be stored then restart data will be stored every i'th step plus at the end of each load specific (CUSFOS/CICYFOS-line)	ation,		
lf <i>m</i> = 0 If <i>m</i> = −j	If $m = 0$ then no result data will be stored If $m = -j$ then result data will be stored every j'th step plus at the end of each load specification, (CUSFOS/CICYFOS-line)			
If $k = 0$ then no result data will be printed at the out-file If $k = -k$ then result data will be printed every k'th step plus at the end of each load specification, (CUSFOS/CICYFOS-line)				
NOTE !	 In connection with dynamic analysis the parameters n, m and k are 0/1 switches. The time increment between result saving is controlled on the DYNAMIC record. By default the switches are set to [0 1 1]. 			
This record is given only once.				

XFOSFULL		
Parameter	<i>Description</i> If this record is specified, (no parameters), <u>all</u> available data are stored on the RAF-file for inspection by XACT. By default, (to save disc space), some result types are not stored.	Default
With this reco This record is	rd the user may specify that all available result data should be stored on the I given once.	RAF-file.

6.3.2 Load control

CUSFOS	nloadsnpostpmxpstpmxpdislcomblfactmxldnstepminstplcomblfactmxldnstepminstp::::::::::lcomblfactmxldnstepminstplcomblfactmxldnstep				
Parameter	Description Default	t			
nloads	Number of load specifications (lcomb + lfact + mxld + nstep + minstp). Used in connection with restart of analyses (Sect 4.7)				
npostp	Number of load steps in the post collapse range				
mxpstp	Max load step size in the post collapse range				
mxpdis	Max incremental displacements in the post collapse range. Suggested value is 1.0				
lcomb	Load combination or load case number				
lfact	Load factor. Size of the initial (un scaled) load increment specified as a factor of the reference load				
mxld	The current load vector is repeated until the accumulated load reaches the relative load level <i>mxld</i> , specified as a factor of the reference load				
nstep	OR until the current load vector has been incremented <i>nstep</i> times. Both <i>mxld</i> and <i>nstep</i> may be specified at the same time; the load is incremented until either of the conditions is satisfied. For a zero value of <i>mxld</i> or <i>nstep</i> no test of upper limit is performed				
minstp	Minimum load increment for automatic load step scaling. Specified as a fraction of the total load combination or load case. (Not multiplied by <i>lfact</i>). Suggested value is 0.001 [*] <i>mxld</i> , where <i>mxld</i> is the maximum of the <i>mxld</i> 's within the actual load combination				
This record is used to specify the loading history, with load and displacement control parameters (Sect 4.1 and Sect 4.2.2)					
<i>Note!</i> In a NO	<i>Note!</i> In a restart analysis the load history up to the step from which calculations resumes must NOT be included in the CUSFOS record				
This record is given only once and no default values exist					

CICYFOS	nloads Icomb Icomb : : Icomb	npostp Ifact Ifact : : Ifact	mxpstp mxld mxld : : mxld	mxpdis mxdisp mxdisp : : mxdisp	nstep nstep : nstep	minstp minstp : : minstp
Parameter	Descriptior	ו				Default
nloads	Number Used in d	of load s connectio	pecificat	ions (lco estart of	mb + lfa analyse	ct + mxld + nstep + minstp). s (Sect 4.7)
npostp	Number	of load s	teps in tl	ne post c	ollapse	range
mxpstp	Max load	d step siz	e in the	post colla	apse rar	nge
mxpdis	Max incr	emental 1.0	displace	ments in	the pos	t collapse range. Suggested
lcomb	Load cor	nbinatior	n or load	case nu	mber	
lfact	Load factor. Size of the initial (un scaled) load increment specified as a factor of the reference load					
mxld	Max load	Max load level for current load vector (Sect 4.1)				
mxdisp	Max tota	Max total displacement for current load vector				
nstep	Max num	nber of lo	ad steps	s for curr	ent load	vector
minstp	Minimum load increment for automatic load step scaling. Specified as a fraction of the reference load combination or load case. Suggested value is 0.0001* <i>mxld</i> , where mxld is the max in the actual load combination					
This record is used to specify the loading history, with load and displacement control parameters (Sect 4.1 and Sect 4.2.2). The current load vector (Sect 4.1) is incremented until the accumulated load reaches the load level defined by <i>mxld</i> , OR until the total displacement reaches the displacement level defined by <i>mxpdis</i> , OR when the load vector has been incremented <i>nstep</i> times						
If a zero value is given for one (but not all) of the <i>mxld</i> , <i>mxdisp</i> or <i>nstep</i> parameters, that parameter is disregarded						
To run an input check, simply specify zero values for <i>mxld</i> , <i>mxdisp</i> and <i>nstep</i> . That is, the specified load vector will be incremented zero times						

Note! In a restart analysis the load history up to the step from which analysis resumes must be excluded. This record is given only once and no default values exist

COMBLOAD	Comb_Case	
	$\begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$	
Parameter	Description	Default
comb-case	The result of the combination is collected in a load case with number (ID) = Comb_Case. This case is referred to in USFOS (CUSFOS or LoadHist). Original definition of this case (if any) is override.	
L_case ₁	First Load Case contributing to the combination.	
Factor ₁	The loads in this load case are multiplied with Factor1 etc.	

With this record, the user defines a load combination to be generated and referred to in a USFOS analysis. This option replaces the old CCOMB option, (which had limitation on number of cases and no individual scaling available).

CombLoad is executed during reading of the user input before the analysis begins.

NOTE! :

When CombLoad is used, all *read-in* load cases are *deleted* after this operation. Also the Load case ID's are cleared and cannot be referred to from other commands.

CombLoad cannot be used for generated loads (f ex hydrodynamic loads)

CombLoad operates on basic, read-in loads only, (NodeLoad, BeamLoad, Pressure, Gravity).

Example:

١	New Case	<i>OldCase</i>	Factor
COMBLOAD	3	4	1.3
		3	2.0
		10	0.7
		13	-0.55

Generates a new load case 3 as follows:

I_case3 = (I_case4 * 1.3 + I_case3*2.0 + I_case10*0.7 - I_case13 *0.55)

The *original* loads, (case 4, 3, 10 and 13), are *cleared* after all combinations are processed. **Only Load Case 3 will exist** in the USFOS analysis.

ССОМВ	Icomb Idcs1 Idcs2 Idcs3	
Parameter	Description	Default
lcomb	Load combination number	
ldcs1	First load case to enter the load combination	
ldcs2	Second load case to enter the load combination	
ldcs3	Third load case to enter the load combination	

This record is used to combine input load cases into load combinations. In nonlinear analyses, the load responses may **NOT** be superposed. Any superposition must apply to the loads themselves (Sect 4.1)

If no **CCOMB** records are given, the program will use the input load case numbers. However, if this record is used once, then all load specification will refer to load combination numbers and not to input load case numbers

This record may be repeated

Note! Maximum 3 load cases per load combination

NOTE 2!! This command should be replaced by the new CombLoad option.

CNODES	ncnods nodex idof dfact : : : : nodex idof dfact	
Parameter	Description	Default
ncnods	Number of load control nodes. Used in connection with restart analyses (Sect 4.7)	
nodex	External (user-specified) number of control node	
idof	Global degree of freedom to be used in the control displacement	
	 X - displacement Y - displacement Z - displacement 	
dfact	Weight factor of the specified DOF	
This record is	s used to specify the Control Displacement of the structure. The Control Displa	acement is

This record is used to specify the Control Displacement of the structure. The Control Displacement is calculated as a balanced average of the specified DOFs multiplied with their respective weight factors (Sect 4.2.2)

Also, the global displacements of these nodes are printed to the Analysis Control File (outprint > 0) (Sect 8.1.4)

If only print is required at selected nodes, the nodes may be specified with dfact = 0.0This record is given only once

STATIC	End_Time Delta_T dT_res dT_term mxdisp nstep minstp	
Parameter	Description	Default
End_Time	Continue the static analysis with the specified time increment to the specified 'End_Time' is reached.	
Delta_T	Time (load) increment to be used until 'End_Time' is reached.	
dT_res	Time between saving of results on the 'RAF'-file	10*D_T
dT_term	Time between print to terminal	D_T
mxdisp	Max total displacement	0.0
nstep	Max number of steps	0
minstp	Minimum load increment	0.001

This record is used to specify static initialization of a dynamic analysis with all loading controlled through time.

NOTE ! This option should be used only when the structure responds almost *linearly* (without yielding / step scaling) and *should_not* be used for pushover analysis.

Example:

F

STATIC	1.0	0.100	0.50	0.1
DYNAMIC	10.0	0.020	0.50	0.1

means that the first second is used to apply for example deadweight load cases with no inertia effects accounted for. From time = 1.0 the analysis is transferred to an ordinary dynamic analysis.

Mxdisp is not defined which means that this criterion is not active. Nstep is not defined which means that 'infinite' number of steps could be used to reach time=1.0. Minimum step size is 0.001.

DYNAMIC	End_Time Delta_T dT_res dT_term	
Parameter	Description	Default
End_Time	Continue the dynamic analysis with the specified time increment to the specified 'End_Time' is reached.	
Delta_T	Time increment to be used until 'End_Time' is reached.	
dT_res	Time between saving of results on the 'RAF'-file	10*D_T
dT_term	Time between print to terminal	D_T

This record is used to specify dynamic analysis with all loading controlled through time. This record may be repeated.

Example:

F

DYNAMIC	0.1	0.001	0.10	0.1
DYNAMIC	1.0	0.010	0.50	0.1
DYNAMIC	10.0	0.020	0.50	0.1

means that the dynamic analysis is started with a time increment of 0.001s which is kept until time = 0.1s is reached. Then the time increment is increased to 0.010s, which again is changed to 0.020 at time 1.0. The analysis will terminate at time = 10.0s.

Terminal print is updated each 0.1'th second, and results are saved each 0.5'th second.

In connection with the DYNAMIC option, the global step counter is updated each time the results are saved, and the limitation of maximum steps (ref CMAXSTEP record) is affected by the total number of **saved** steps only. In the example, the total number of saved steps is 1+2+18=**21** (default maximum steps to be saved is 512).

However, total number of (internal) analysis steps is: 100+90+450 = 640.

Reduced saving of results reduces both the disc space requirements and the CPU time.



TIMEHIST	histno Points time1 factor1 time2 factor2
Parameter	Description
histno	Time history number (user defined ID)
Points	Time History Type: Discrete points
time1 factor1	time (seconds) Scale factor 1
time2 factor2	time (seconds) Scale factor 2

With this record, the user specifies a time history by discrete points.

Values between the tabulated points are interpolated. Values outside the specified range are extrapolated as indicated in the figure below.



Ē

TIMEHIST	histno Switch dTime factor Tstart	
Parameter	Description	
histno	Time history number (user defined ID)	
Switch	Time History Type "switch"	
dTime	Time between calculations of forces, (see WAVEDATA). dTime=0 means that loads are calculated every analysis time step.	
factor	Forces calculated from wave/current/wind are multiplied with this factor (default=1.0)	
Tstart	Time for switching ON the actual environmental load (default Tstart=0)	
With this record, the user specifies a time history used to control the time for applying the wave/current/wing loads. The time between recalculation of the forces is controlled in this command as well as force scaling factors. This record may be repeated.		

TIMEHIST	histno S_Curve T1 T2 (factor power)			
Parameter	Description	Def		
histno	Time history number (user defined ID) TimeHist Type = 4 (S_Curve)			
S_Curve	History Type: S shaped curve			
T1	Time for activation this history. (Curve value = $Zero$ for time < T1)			
T2	Time for full value .(Curve value = Factor for time > T2)			
factor	Actual curve value for time > T2	1		
power	power = 1 : Linear curve (straight line) from T1 to T2	2		
	power = 2 : Second order (s-shaped) curve from T1 to T2			
	power = 3 : 3 rd order (s-shaped) curve from T1 to T2			
With this record, the user specifies a time history used to control the time for applying for example deadweight and buoyancy gradually.				



TIMEHIST	histno ConstInc dTime Fac1 Fac2 Facn			
Parameter	Description			
histno	Time history number (user defined ID)			
ConstInc	TimeHist Type: Constant increment			
dTime	The constant time increment between the tabulated values			
Fac 1	Scale factor 1			
Fac 2	Scale factor 21			
Fac n	Scale factor n			
With this record, the user specifies a time history by discrete points, where the time between each				
point is <i>constant</i> . (This is a special version of the "Points" time history type) and is recommended for extreme long time series, (reduced memory requirement and faster simulation).				
Values between the tabulated points are interpolated, values outside the specified range are extrapolated.				

TIMEHIST	histno Sine Amp Period Phase (tStart nPer)	
Parameter	Description	Def
histno	Time history number (user defined ID) TimeHist	
Sine	History type: Sine Function	
Amp	Amplitude	
Period	Period Phase (degrees)	
tStart	Start time for sine function. (Function value = 0 for T< tStart)	0
nPer	Number of Periods to apply	8
With this reco	rd, the user specifies a time history following a sine function.	
Amp	Time	
This record m	hay be repeated.	

TIMEHIST	histno TwoLevel T1 T2 fac1 fac2 (power)	
Parameter	Description	Def
histno	Time history number (user defined ID) TimeHist Type = 7 (S_Curve)	
TwoLevel	History type: Two Level with smooth transition	
T1	Time for activation of transition. (Curve value = $fac1$ for time < T1)	
T2	Time for completed transition. (Curve value = $fac2$ for time > T2)	
fac1	Curve value for time < T1	
fac2	Curve value for time > T2	
power	power = 1 : Linear curve (straight line) from T1 to T2	2
	power = 2 : Second order (s-shaped) curve from T1 to T2	
	power = 3 : 3 rd order (s-shaped) curve from T1 to T2	

With this record, the user specifies a time history, which has a smooth transition from one level to another. The transition curve is by default a 2nd order curve. The levels may change from low to high or opposite as shown in the figures.

This curve is typically used for changing material properties (scaling of springs), etc.

NOTE!

This curve *cannot* be used to control forces since the force histories have to start with value=zero at time zero.



LOADHIST L_Case TimeHist						
Parameter	Description					Default
L_Case	Load case r specified 'Ti	number of the loa me History'.	ad vector(s) to be a	activated accord	ing to the	
TimeHist	Time Histor	y ID, which is us	ed to scale the spe	cified load vecto	or(s).	
This record is used to specify the loads to be activated during a dynamic analysis with all loading controlled through time . The different time histories define when the loads connected to these time histories should be activated/scaled/deactivated.						
The load vectors are multiplied, (scaled) with the actual time history-scaling factor at the time. If the scaling factor is 0, the actual load is not activated, (see 'TIMEHIST' definition).						
This record m	ay be repeate	ed.				
Example:						
LOADHIST	1	10				
LOADHIST	5	10				
LOADHIST	7	1000				
means that both load vectors 1 and 5 are activated according to time history with ID = 10 while load vector 7 is controlled through time history 1000.						

INI_TIME	Time		
Parameter	Description	Default	
Time	Initialization time.	0.0	
This record is used to specify an initialisation phase used f ex in connection with analyses of slender structures. The "USFOS clock" is reset to zero when the time is reached, together with the structural displacements, which also are set to zero. The initialisation phase is removed from the result file (raf file), and the initialised position becomes the un-deformed reference position.			

RAYLDAMP	alpha1 alpha 2	
Parameter	Description	Default
alpha1	Mass proportional damping coefficient	
alpha2	Stiffness proportional damping coefficient	
This record is	used to control structural damping according to the Rayleigh damping model	
If the damping be chosen as	g ratio is known for two individual structural frequencies, the damping parame follows:	ters may
	$\alpha_{I} = \frac{2\omega_{I}\omega_{2}}{\omega_{2}^{2} - \omega_{I}^{2}} (\lambda_{I}\omega_{2} - \lambda_{2}\omega_{I})$	
	$\alpha_2 = \frac{2(\omega_2 \lambda_2 - \omega_1 \lambda_1)}{\omega_2^2 - \omega_1^2}$	
Damping ratio [1]	0.6 Asymptote: $w_i = 0$ 0.4 $I_i = 1/2 (a_1/w_i + a_2w_i)$ 0.2 Specified damping 0.0 V_1 Asymptote: $I_i = 1/2 a_2w_i$ 0.0 V_2 Asymptote: $I_i = 1/2 a_2w_i$ 0.0 V_2 Asymptote: $I_i = 1/2 a_2w_i$	►]

DampRatio	Ratio_1 Ratio_2 Freq_1 Freq_2 History			
Parameter	Description	Default		
Ratio_1 Ratio_2	Damping ratio at frequency 1 (1% damping is given as 0.01) Damping ratio at frequency 2			
Freq_1 Freq_2	Frequency 1 (given in Hz) Frequency 2 (given in Hz)			
History	Time history (optional) scaling the actual damping ratios as a function of time. If omitted (or set equal to 0) the damping is kept constant during the analysis.	0		
With this reco damping coe and associate	ord the user may specify the damping to be used in a Dynamic Analysis. Rafficients (alpha_1 and alpha_2) are calculated on basis on the given dampin ed frequencies.	ayleigh g ratios		
<u>Example 1</u>				
' DampRatio	<i>d1 d2 fq1 fq2</i> 0.02 0.01 0.1 10			
means 2% da the analysis.	amping at 0.1 Hz (T=10s) and 1% damping at 10 Hz. Constant damping ration	os during		
<u>Example 2</u>				
DampRatio	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$			
' ID TimeHist 101	Typt1f1t2f2points0.01.0101.05.012.01.0100.01.0			
means 1% damping at 0.1 Hz (T=10s) and 1% damping at 10 Hz. Damping ratios are scaled according to time history with id = 101, which means increased damping between time = 10 and time = 12. Peak damping is 5% at time=11s.				
NOTE ! This record is an extended alternative to the RAYLDAMP input, and override data specified under the RAYLDAMP input.				
This record is given only once.				

DampData	Damp_ID Type [Data]	
Parameter	Description	Default
Damp_ID Type	ID to be referred to from ELEMDAMP Kind of Damping data. Actual Types: Rayl_All : Common data for all 6 dofs. Data: alpha1 & alpha2 Rayl_Ind: Individual data for the dofs. Data: alpha1 & alpha2 (Dof1) alpha1 & alpha2 (Dof6) Alfa1 and 2: Rayleigh Coefficients (see under RaylDamp for more info)	
With this reco used in a Dyr	ord the user may specify general damping to be referred to from individual e namic Analysis.	lements
<u>Example 1</u> ' DampData DampData	DampID DampType <i>alpha1 alpha2</i> 10010 Rayl_All 0.0 3.0E-4 10011 Rayl_All 1.0E-2 3.0E-4	
Two damping both mass- a	g data packets are defined. One with stiffness proportional damping only and no stiff proportional damping.	d one with
This record c	ould be repeated.	

ElemDamp	Damp_ID ListType [Id-List]		
Parameter	Description	Default	
Damp_ID ListType	Actual Damping Property ID Definition of ID list <i>Element</i> : Element ID list <i>Material</i> : Material ID list <i>All</i> : All elements are given the actual damping properties		
ID-List	Actual List of ID's		
ID-List Actual List of ID's With this record the user may specify general damping to be referred to from individual elements used in a Dynamic Analysis Example 1 DampID ListType IDList ElemDamp 10010 All ! Assign Damp Prop 10010 to all elements ElemDamp 10011 Mat 200 300 ! Assign to special thereafter With this record, damping for each element is defined. NOTE L. This record is an extended alternative to the RAXI DAMP input, and overrides data			
specified under the RAYLDAMP input. This record could be repeated.			

LUMPMASS	rotmas		
Parameter	Description	Default	
rotmas	Rotational mass scaling factor	0.01	
This record is used to prescribe use of a lumped mass formulation for the structural finite element in connection to dynamic analysis			
If <i>rotmas</i> is set to zero the mass terms associated with rotation at the element nodes are zero, ref USFOS Theory Manual Sect 14			
This record is	given only once.		

CONSIMAS

This record is used to describe use of the consistent mass formulation ref USFOS Theory Manual Sect 14

This record is given only once.

SYSDAMP	[Switch]	
Parameter	Description	Default
switch	Switch ON/OFF:	0
	Switch = 0 : Switch OFF system damping	
	Switch – T . Switch ON System damping	
This record is used to switch ON system damping formulation, (forming a separate C_0 matrix). By default (if SYSDAMP is not specified in the input), C_0 is not established, and only Rayleigh system damping is available.		
It is recommended to switch SYSDAMP ON, if discrete dashpot dampers are defined, (the dashpot damping terms will be added to C_0 matrix on top of the usual Rayleigh coefficients). This record is given only once.		

Ini_Velo	Type Time Vx Vy Vz rVx rVy rVz Id_1 Id_2			
Parameter	Description Default			
Туре	Data type used to specify initial velocity at nodes:			
	Node : The specified Id's are node numbers which all should be assigned to the initial velocity at the specified time.			
	Mat : The specified Id's are material numbers. All nodes "in contact" with elements with the specified material numbers will all be assigned to the initial velocity at the specified time.			
Time	Time for the velocity to be initialized			
Vx Vy Vz rVx rVy rVy	Velocity X-component Velocity Y-component etc Velocity component: rotation about X-axis etc			
Id_1 Id_2	Node number 1 (if Type is Node) or Material no. 1 (if Type is Mat) Node number 2 (if Type is Node) or Material no. 2 (if Type is Mat)			
With this record the user may specify initial velocity for a Dynamic Analysis.				
Ini_Velo Mat	t 0.0 1.5 0 0 0 0 1001			
will assign a	will assign a X-velocity of 1.5 m/s to all nodes on the "body" with material ID 1001 from time= 0.0.			
<i>Example 2:</i> ' Typ Ini_Velo Mat	<i>Example 2:</i> ' Typ Time Velo Mat_ID Ini_Velo Mat 10.0 0 2 0 0 0 0 2002			
Will assign a seconds.	Will assign a Y-velocity of 2.0 m/s to all nodes on the "body" with material ID 2002 at time 10 seconds.			
This record n	nay be repeated.			

Dynres_N	Type Node_ID Dof (Node_2 Dof_2)		
Parameter	Description	Default	
Туре	Actual Node result type: Disp : Nodal Displacement Vel : Nodal Velocity Acc : Nodal Acceleration RelDis : Relative displacement between 2 nodes/dofs, (extra node and dof required)		
Node_ID	Actual Node ID of which dynamic results should be saved		
Dof	Actual Nodal degree of freedom: 1 : X – displacement 2 : Y – displacement etc		
Node_2 Dof_2	Second node (relevant if RelDis only) Second node degrees of freedom (relevant if RelDis only)		
With this record the user may specify <i>nodal</i> quantities to be saved every step during a Dynamic Analysis independent on the 'RAF'-file saving interval. Results are stored on a separate file named <prefix>.dyn, and these time histories are accessed from XACT, (or dynres/dynmax). This record may be repeated.</prefix>			

Dynres_E	Type Elem_ID End Dof (opt)	
Parameter	Description	Default
Туре	Actual Element result type: Disp : Element Displacement Force : Element Force	
Elem_ID	Actual Element ID of which dynamic results should be saved	
End	Element end	
Dof	Actual local element degree of freedom:1:2:2:Y - displacement / Shear force, y-direction	
	If the element is a shell element, see description below.	
Opt	If the element is a Shell Element, the forces could be projected into the local coordinate system of a beam element. "Opt" is then the beam element ID.	0
With this record the user may specify <i>element</i> quantities to be saved every step during a Dynamic Analysis independent on the 'raf'-file saving interval. Results are stored on a separate file named <prefix>.dyn, and these time histories are accessed from XACT.</prefix>		
Dynres force	s for Beam Elements always refer to local beam coordinate system.	
Dynres force	s for <u>Shell Elements</u> could be referred as follows:	
 Force Force 	es are referring to Global Coord system (default) es are referring to the Local Beam axis of a reference Beam Element	
When forces system:	are referring to a Beam, the specified DOF refers to The Beam's Local coor	dinate
Example :		
DynRes_Ele	em Force 100 3 1 1 ! Shell Force Projected	d on Beam
The force cor Element 'end	nponent in the beam X-axis is used. ' ' means local shell element node.	
This record n	nay be repeated.	

Dynres_G	Туре			
Parameter	Description			Default
Туре	Actual Global	l resi	ılt type:	
	Wint Wext Wplast Wkin Wtot WaveLoad WaveOVTM ReacBSH ReacOVTM WaveElev ReacXDir ReacYDir ReacZDir ReacZDir ReacZMom ReacYMom SysMassX		Internal Energy External Energy Internal Plastic Energy Kinetic Energy Total Energy Total Wave Load Forces Wave Overturning moment. Base Shear Reaction. Reaction Overturning Moment Surface Elevation Reaction force. Global X- Direction Reaction force. Global X- Direction Reaction force. Global Y- Direction Reaction force. Global Z- Direction Reaction force. Global Z- Direction Reaction Moment about Global X axis Reaction Moment about Global Y axis System Mass. X-degree of freedom. Similar for Y, Z.	
SysMassX System Mass. X-degree of freedom. Similar for Y, Z. With this record the user may specify <i>global</i> quantities to be saved every step during a Dynamic Analysis independent on the 'raf'-file saving interval. Results are stored on a separate file named				

<prefix>.dyn, and these time histories are accessed from XACT for time history and frequency distribution presentation.

This record may be repeated.

Dynres_X	Type Param	
Parameter	Description	Default
Туре	Actual Xtra Data:	
	TimeHist : Plot of Time History definitions (user's input)	
Param	Actual parameter	
With this record the user may specify <i>special extra</i> data to be saved every step during a Dynamic Analysis independent on the 'raf'-file saving interval. Results are stored on a separate file named <prefix>.dyn, and these time histories are accessed from XACT for time history and frequency distribution presentation.</prefix>		

This record may be repeated.

Example-1

TypeIDTimeHist101! Store time history 101TimeHist201! Store time history 201 Dynres_X Dynres_X

6.3.4 Analysis Control Parameters

NOTE !						
This record i	s "Historic". Use the specific Commands on the next pages instead !					
CPROPAR	epssol gamstp ifunc pereul ktrmax dentsw cmax ifysw detersw					
Parameter	Description	escription Default				
epssol	Numerical accuracy of the equation solver (Sect 4.6)	1.0E-20				
gamstp	Accepted value for overshooting the yield surface (Sect 4.2.2)	0.10				
ifunc	 FEM beam shape function (Sect 3.1) 1: Sine/cosine shape functions 3: 3rd degree polynomials 2: 3rd degree polynomials used when P_x ≤ P_{Euler}*pereul Sine/cosine functions used when P_x > P_{Euler}*pereul 	2				
pereul	Level of transition from 3rd degree polynomial shape function to sine/cosine shape function. Specified as a factor of the Euler buckling load (Sect 3.1)	0.05				
ktrmax	Max number recalculations of one load step due to element unloading (Sect 4.1)	5				
dentsw	 Formulation of dented tubes and local buckling (Sect 3.4) Only initially perfect cross section included Local damages and dent growth included for tubes. Local buckling of initially perfect rectangular and tube cross section included 	1				
cmax	Elastic spring-back is introduced when the current Stiffness Parameter exceeds <i>cmax</i> (Sect 4.2.1)	999				
ifysw	 Parameter for elasto-plastic transition 0: Elasto-plastic transition performed 1: Elasto-plastic transition not performed 	0				
detersw	 Determinant criterion for identification of load limit points or bifurcation points 0: No determinant check 1: Determinant criterion active. Load increment is reversed when the determinant changes sign 	1				
This record w	vere used to change default program parameters on early versions of USFOS	5.				

NOTE!

This command is **not** recommended. Instead, use the specific commands defined on the next pages.

This record is given only once

SURF2OFF		
Parameter	Description	Default
	Switch off two-surface model, (Elasto-plastic transition not performed)	ON
	This record overrides default data and data specified on CPROPAR record	
		•

ARC_OFF		
Parameter	Description	Default
	Switch off arc length control.	ON
	This record overrides default data and data specified on CPROPAR record	
		•

DETEROFF		
Parameter	Description	Default
	Switch off determinant check.	ON
	This record overrides default data and data specified on CPROPAR record	

DENT_OFF		
Parameter	Description	Default
	Switch off formulation of dented tubes and local buckling.	ON
	This record overrides default data and data specified on CPROPAR record	

DENT_TYPE	Туре	
Parameter	Description	Default
Туре	Dent formulation type. 0 : Default dent formulation	0
	Cyclic dent formulation	
This record may be used to switch on the cyclic dent formulation.		

This record is given once

CMAXSTEP Max_step

Parameter	Description	Default
Max_step	Max number of steps	2048
This record may be used to increase the max number of analysis steps available.		

This record is given once.

EIGENVAL	KeyWord Value	
Parameter	Description	Default
Keyword	Keyword describing the actual "Value":	
	Time: Definition of the time when the eigenvalue is performed.NumberOf: Specification of number of eigenvector to compute.ModeScale: Scaling of eigenvectors in connection with visualization.Algorithm: Actual algorithm to use. (SubSpace or Lanczos)Shift: Shift parameter used if singular systems.	- 20 1.0 SSIT 0.0
Value	Actual value	
This record is used to perform an eigenvalue analysis for calculation of vibration frequencies and corresponding modes, (Ref: <i>EigenSolvers for structural problems</i> by <i>K.Bell</i>). The eigenvalues/modes are calculated, and the mode-shapes may be inspected in XACT. If the modes are difficult to see (small displacements), specify the modescale, f ex wit ha value=10.		
NOTE ! Specification of time is important. In order to get correct stresses (and thus correct nonlinear stiffness), the eigenvalue calculations should be performed when the self-weight etc. is introduced in the structure.		

Available for $\ensuremath{\text{DYNAMIC}}$ analysis only

This record could be repeated.

CBIFURC idcomb idstep ibifsw		
Parameter	Description	Default
idcomb	Load combination to be reached before the bifurcation analysis becomes active	
idstep	Load step to be reached before the bifurcation analysis becomes active	
ibifsw	= 0 or <blank>:</blank>	0
	Eigenvectors and eigenvalues are calculated and written to the print file at the load step where bifurcation is detected.	
	The .bif file is generated with nodal loads corresponding to the eigenvectors	
	= 1:	
	In addition the eigenvectors are written to the result file for XACT presentation and the analysis is then terminated. Each eigenvector is stored as global displacements for dummy load steps which follow the last real load step in consecutive order	
This record may be used switch on the bifurcation analysis		

6.3.5 Numerical Procedure Parameters

CITER cmin cneg itmax isol epsit cmineg		
Parameter	Description	Default
cmin	Iterations omitted for current stiffness value between cmin and cmineg	0.000
cneg	Definition of "large" negative current stiffness	-2.0
itmax	Max number of iterations	10
isol	Number of iterations between updating of stiffness matrix	1
epsit	Convergence criterion for iterations	0.0001
cmineg	Iterations are omitted for current stiffness value between <i>cmin</i> and <i>cmineg</i>	-cmin
This record may be used to switch on iteration, and to change default program parameters		
<i>Note!</i> Iterations should <u>not</u> be performed if the SHELL option is activated.		
This record is given once		

LITER [itmax]		
Parameter	Description	Default
itmax	Max number of iterations	1
itmax	Max number of iterations	1

This record may be used to switch on "Light" iteration, with possibility to change the itmax only. The other parameters are fixed, ("CITER" default parameters, see above).

Note! Iterations should <u>**not**</u> be performed if the SHELL option is activated. This record is given once, and if CITER is specified (before LITER), these parameters are kept, (except itmax).

CUNFAL max on/off		
Parameter	Description	Default
max on/off	Max number of subsequent load steps with plastification/elastic unloading of a single element	
This record impose restrictions on repeated plastification/elastic unloading of single elements		
If an element unloads/re-plastifies in more than <i>max on/off</i> subsequent load steps, elastic unloading will be suppressed in the remaining steps		
The restriction is removed the first time the element goes through a load step without trying to unload. The restriction is also removed on the first load step of each new load vector (Sect 4.2), e.g. if the external load is reversed		

This record is given only once
CDYNPAR	alpha beta gamma			
Parameter	Description	Default		
alpha	Integration parameter controlling high frequency numerical damping	-0.1		
beta	Newmark integration parameter	0.3*)		
gamma	Newmark integration parameter	0.6*)		
	To obtain high frequency numerical damping, select alpha in the range -0.3 to 0.0. The accuracy in the integration of the equation of motion is maintained for this case by setting both beta and gamma negative. USFOS will then automatically select the Newmark integration parameters to: $\begin{array}{l} \gamma &= 1/2(1-2\alpha) \\ \beta &= 1/4(1-\alpha)^2 \\ -0.3 \leq \alpha \leq 0.0 \end{array}$ *) Computed values based on the default alpha			
This record may be used to specify numerical integration parameters for the time integration of the equation of motion according to the Hilber, Hughes and Taylor alpha-dissipation method, ref USFOS Theory Manual, Sect 14				

PCOR_ON							
Parameter	Description	Default					
	 Predictor-Corrector approach used in the numerical integration of the equation of motion. The solution of the equation of motion at a typical time-step is then performed as a two-step procedure: 1. Predict increments in velocity and acceleration 2. Perform corrector steps. One or several corrector steps may be specified on the CITER record 						
This record may be used to activate the Predictor-Corrector approach in the numerical time integration of the equation of motion							
<i>Note!</i> This record may only be used in combination with the CITER record							

PCOR_OFF		
Parameter	<i>Description</i> Predictor-Corrector approach NOT used when solving the equation of motion by means of numerical integration.	Default

MISOIEP	matno c1 c4	E-mod a1 a4	poiss c2 c5	yield a2 a5	density c3 c6	term.exp a3 a6			
Parameter	Description	n					Default		
matno	Material	referenc	e numb	er					
E-mod	Elastic n	nodulus							
poiss	Poisson'	s ratio							
yield	Yield str	ength							
density	Mass de	nsity							
term.exp	Thermal	expansi	on ratio						
c1 a1 c2 a2 · · c6	Hardenir Elasto-p Hardenir Elasto-p Ditto for	Hardening parameter for x-force2.0·10 ⁻³ Elasto-plastic growth parameter for x-force0.25Hardening parameter for y-force2.0·10 ⁻³ Elasto-plastic growth parameter for y-force0.25Ditto for z-force x-moment0.25							
a6		y-mome z-mome	ent ent						
This record is used to specify material properties when USFOS is used as a stand alone program or if the "host" analysis system does not supply all parameters (i.e. yield strength), or if hardening properties will be changed									
The default hardening properties refer to the condition where elasto-plastic transition is performed, see record Surf2Off . If elasto-plastic transition is not performed, the default values are zero									
c2-c6 are not a2-a6 are not	c2-c6 are not given if they are equal to c1 a2-a6 are not given if they are equal to a1								

6.3.6 Material/Plasticity Modelling

GBOUND	geono z _y	m z _b m	Zyc	Zbc			
Parameter	Description				Default		
geono	Geometry n	umber					
Zy ^m	Extension ((Sect 4.3.2)	"size") of t . Material	he yield s behaviou	surface, relative to the bounding surface ur under monotonous loading			
Z _b m	Extension ((Sect 4.3.3)	"size") of t . Material	he bound behaviou	ling surface ("full plastic capacity") ur under monotonous loading			
Zy ^c	Extension c surface. (N	of the "cycl laterial bel	ic" yield s naviour ur	surface, relative to the "cyclic" bounding nder cyclic loading)			
Zbc	Extension c	of the "cycl ng)	ic" bound	ling surface. (Material behaviour under			
This record is default value	s mandatory f s	or general	beams.	For other cross sections it may be used to	change		
Default z-yield values are determined by the ratio of elastic and plastic section modulus of typical cross sections							
	z_y^m	Z b ^m	Zyc	Zbc			
I or H: def	= 0.87	1.0	0.65	1.00			
Box: def	t = 0.83 1.0 0.65 1.00						
Pipe: def	= 0.79	1.0	0.60	1.00			
The record is only relevant if elasto-plastic transition is performed, see record SURF2OFF							

MREF	matno	refx	refy	refz	refrx	refry	refrz		
Parameter	Description	1						Default	
matno	Material number								
refx	Propertie	Properties in local x-direction is defined by material with ID number refx							
refy-refrz	Similar to refx for the other degrees of freedom								

This record is used to specify material properties for the **nonlinear spring** element (both 1 node and 2 node)

This record may be repeated

Properties in the 6 DOFs are specified by referring to other material input (SESAM record MISOPL or UFO records HYPELAST and ELPLCURV). Material numbers equal to zero means that the spring has no stiffness in the actual degrees of freedom

If element type no 18 (spring to ground) refers to a "MREF" material, the element will be handled by USFOS as a 1 node **nonlinear** spring to ground

If element type no 15 (2 node beam), refers to a "MREF" material, the element will be handled by USFOS as a 2 node nonlinear spring

MPLASMON	matno	c1 c4	a1 a4	c2 c5	a2 a5	c3 c6	a3 a6			
Parameter	Descripti	Description								
matno	Materia	l referei	nce num	ber						
c1 a1 c2 a2	Harden Elasto- Harden Elasto-	Hardening parameter for x-force Elasto-plastic transition parameter for x-force Hardening parameter for y-force Elasto-plastic transition parameter for y-force							2.0·10 ⁻³ 0.25 2.0·10 ⁻³ 0.25	
.c6 a6	Ditto fo	r z-forc x-moi y-moi z-moi	e ment ment ment							

parameters for the material under monotonous loading conditions

The default hardening properties refer to the condition where elasto-plastic transition is performed, see record **SURF2OFF**. If elasto-plastic transition is not performed, the default values are zero

c2-c6 need not be given if they are equal to c1 a2-a6 need not be given if they are equal to a1

Below, and example describes the "a"-parameter's impact on the stress-strain curve. ((Typical Steel material with E=210.000Mpa and Yield=355Mpa). The hardening is fixed to 0.2% in the example.



MPLASCYC	matno	c1 c4	a1 a4	c2 c5	a2 a5	c3 c6	a3 a6		
Parameter	Descriptio	on							Default
matno	Materia	l referei	nce num	ber					
c1 a1 c2 a2 · · c6 a6	Hardeni Elasto-r Hardeni Elasto-r Ditto for	Hardening parameter for x-force Elasto-plastic growth parameter for x-force Hardening parameter for y-force Elasto-plastic growth parameter for y-force Ditto for z-force x-moment y-moment z-moment							
This record is used to specify material hardening parameters and elasto-plastic transition parameters for the material under cyclic loading conditions									
The default hardening properties refer to the condition where elasto-plastic transition is performed, see record SURF2OFF . If elasto-plastic transition is not performed, the default values are zero									

c2-c6 need not be given if they are equal to c1 a2-a6 need not be given if they are equal to a1

STRAINMOD	KeyWord ListType IDs							
Parameter	Description	Default						
KeyWord	S235 : Use 235 Steel data (built-in)	S355						
	S310 : Use 310 Steel data							
	S355 : Use 355 Steel data							
	S420 : Use 420 Steel data							
	S460 : Use 460 Steel data							
	UserDef : User Defined data. More data required							
ListType	Definition of ID list (has to be "material")							
IDs	Material IDs							
This record is used to specify strain model data used in connection with strain calculation. The calculation is based on the plastic hinge displacements and rotations.								
This record m	This record may be repeated							

6.3.7 Member Modelling

CELHINX	elnox ihin1 ihin2 ihinmid				
Parameter	Description	Default			
elnox	External (user-specified) element number				
ihin1	Restriction code for plastic hinge development at first node0: Plastic hinge free to develop1: Plastic hinge is suppressed				
ihin2	Restriction code for plastic hinge development at second node				
ihinmid	Restriction code for plastic hinge development at midspan				
This record may be used to suppress development of plastic hinges on specified elements (Sect 4.5)					
This record n	nay be repeated				

PLASTHIN	ihin1 ihin2 ihinmid elnox1 elnox2					
Parameter	Description	Default				
ihin1	Restriction code for plastic hinge development at first node					
	0: Plastic hinge free to develop1: Plastic hinge is suppressed					
ihin2	Restriction code for plastic hinge development at second node					
ihinmid	Restriction code for plastic hinge development at midspan					
elnox1 elnox2	External (user-specified) element number 1 External (user-specified) element number 2					
	NOTE ! If no elements are specified, all beam elements get the actual restriction code.					
This record may be used to suppress development of plastic hinges on specified elements.						
This record may be repeated						
Example:	PLASTHIN 0 0 1 PLASTHIN 0 0 0 1010 1020 1030					
Will suppress plastic hinge at midspan for all elements except for elements 1010, 1020 and 1030. This record is an alternative to the *CELHINX* record.						

BEAMHING	ix1 iy1 iz1 irx1 iry1 irz1 ix2 iy2 iz2 irx2 iry2 irz2 elnox1 elnox2 elnoxn				
Parameter	Description	Default			
ix1 iy1 iz1 irx1 iry1 irz1 ix2 elnox1 elnox2 · · elnoxn	Fixation Code for Local X-Direction of node 1 of element : 0 : Fully Released 1 : Fully Connected Fixation Code for Local Y-Direction of node 1 of element Fixation Code for Local Z-Direction of node 1 of element Fixation Code for Torsion Moment of node 1 of element Fixation Code for Moment about Local Y-axis of node 1 of element Fixation Code for Moment about Local Z-axis of node 1 of element Fixation Code for Local X-Direction of node 2 of element Fixation Code for Local X-Direction of node 2 of element etc External element number 1 to be defined with the actual internal hinge External element number 1 to be defined with the actual internal hinge . 				
	NOTE ! If no elements are specified, all beam elements will be defined with the actual internal hinge definition.				
This record is This record m	s used to assign internal hinges to beam elements. hay be repeated.				
Example:	BEAMHING 111100 111100 BEAMHING 111111 11111 1010 1020 1030 2010 2020 2030				
Default internal hinge is changed from fully connected(default) to released bending degrees of freedom at both ends of the elements, (applied to all beam elements). However, elements 1010 1020 1030 2010 2020 and 2030 are defined with fully connected joints at both ends, (the latest BEAMHING definition overrides previous definitions).					
NOTE ! This option should be used with care! Due to nonlinear geometrical effects, the release of some degrees of freedom could be valid at the first step only. This is obvious in connection with release of the two shear degrees of freedom (no 2 and 3) where the vertical component of the axial stiffness will become more and more significant as the beam axis rotates.					

GIMPER	impgroup impshape angle offset dent1 dent2 dentmid			
Parameter	Description	Default		
impgroup	Reference number of imperfection group			
impshape	Shape of initial deformation (Sine-functions)			
angle	 0: Both ends rotated 1: End 1 undeformed 2: End 2 undeformed Orientation of offset and dent. Specified in degrees counter-clockwise from the local element z-axis 			
	x y M M X x y y y y y y y y y y y y y y y y y y			
offset	Maximum offset divided by element length			
dent1	Depth of dent divided by pipe diameter. First node			
dent2	Depth of dent divided by pipe diameter. Second node			
dentmid	Depth of dent divided by pipe diameter. Element midspan			
This record is used to define initial deformations and damage conditions for tubes (Sect 3.4)				
<i>Note!</i> The effect of local dents is only included if the dent switch parameter <i>dentsw</i> = 1 (default) (Sect 6.3.C)				
This record may be repeated				

GELIMP	elnox impgroup		
Parameter	Description	Default	
elnox	External (user-defined) element number		
impgroup	Reference number of imperfection group		
This record is used to assign initial deformations or damage conditions to specified elements			

This record may be repeated

MEMBER	keyword impgroup ListType IDs		
Parameter	Description	Default	
keyword	Command keyword:		
	-Imperfection : Define member imperfection		
Impgroup	Reference number of imperfection group		
ListType	Definition of ID list:		
	-Group : Specify Group IDs		
IDs	Actual Element Groups		
This record is used to assign user defined initial deformations or damage conditions to specified members. A member has to be defined as a group of elements.			

MEMBER	keyword auto ListType IDs		
Parameter	Description	Default	
keyword	Command keyword:		
	-Imperfection : Define member imperfection		
Impgroup	Reference number of imperfection group		
ListType	Definition of ID list:		
	-Group : Specify Group IDs		
IDs	Actual Element Groups		
This record is used to assign initial deformations or damage conditions to specified members. A member has to be defined as a group of elements. The actual initial deformation is specified using the CINIDEF command.			
Example:			
MEMBER In CINIDEF AB	nperfect Auto Group 101 102 103 PI_WSD MembLoad 5		
This record may be repeated			

BLINDP2	insl	iem	ix	iy	iz	irx	iry	irz	
Parameter	Descriptio	on							Default
insl	Slave (depende	nt) node	e					
iem	Elemen freedon	it with main (DOFs	aster (in) are ref	depend erred to	lent) noc o this loc	le(s). Th al elemei	e couple nt coord	ed degrees inate syste	s of em
ix iy iz	Specific coordin	cation of ate syste	linear d em:	epende	ent DOFs	in local	master e	element	
irx iry irz	i = 0 i = 1 i = -1	No col The sl maste Ref. /1 Only v	upling ave DO r DOF(s /) alid for	F is line s) (inclu iy and i	early dep ding tors z. Same	endent o ional effe as i =	on the co ects for i 1, but no	prrespondir y and iz, pt including	ng
torsional effects This record is used to define dependent degrees of freedom (Sect 3.8) The record is given once for every node with dependent degrees of freedom									

NONSTRU	ListType { List }			
Parameter	Description			Default
ListType	Definition Type:			
	Element : Element ID list Material : Material ID list Geometry: Geometry ID list Group : Group ID list Visible : The non-structural elements are visualized in Xact, (default invisible)			
{ List }	List of actual ID's			
This record is are excluded	used to specify non-s from the global stiffne	structural beam elem ess formulation <i>while</i>	nents (passive elements), and suc the elements' attracted loads are	h elements <i>kept</i> .
<u>Example 1:</u>	NonStru E NonStru G	Element 1001 Geom 27304	1002 2001 2002 27305 27306	
All beam elen become non-	nents referring to one structural. In addition,	of the cross section , the elements 1001,	geometry ID's: 27304, 27305 or 2 1002, 2001 and 2002 get "nonstru	27306 will µ".
Example 2:	NonStru M	<i>M</i> at 210355 2	10345	
All beam elen structural.	nents referring to one	of the material ID's:	210355 or 210345 will become no	on-
Example 3:	NonStru G	Group 1111	2222 3333	
All beam elen structural.	nents "member of" one	e of the Group ID's:	1111, 2222 or 3333 will become r	ion-
<u>Example 4:</u>	NonStru V	/isible		
This command switches <i>ON</i> the visualization of the non-structural members. By default, only structural members are visualized in Xact.				
All parameters may be abbreviated, but enough characters to ensure non-ambiguous definition is required, (Geometry could be specified as Ge, Geo, Geom, etc, material as M, Ma, Mat, etc).				
NOTE:				
The comman	d: " <i>STRUCTEL</i> "(strue	uctural elements) will	override the NonStru definitions.	
This record m	ay be repeated			

STRUCTEL	ListType { List }			
Parameter	Description	Default		
ListType	Definition Type:			
	Element : Element ID list Material : Material ID list Geometry: Geometry ID list Group : Group ID list			
{ List }	List of actual ID's			
This record is used to override non-structural beam element(s) specified under NONSTRU. This option is useful in connection with models where for example most elements with given geometry ID's should become non-structural except some few, which should become structural.				
Example 1:NonStruGeom273042730527306StructElElement10011002All beam elements referring to one of the cross section geometry ID's: 27304, 27305 or 27306 will become non-structural. However, the elements 1001 and 1002 (which refer to one of the specified geometry ID's) should remain structural.				
This record may be repeated				

LIN_ELEM	Type ListType { List }					
Parameter	Description	Default				
Туре	For conventional beam, type = 0. (for riser beam, type=1).					
ListType	Definition Type:					
	Element :Element ID listMaterial :Material ID listGeometry:Geometry ID listAll :All elements become elastic, no further input					
{ List }	List of actual ID's					
This record is to the more d nodes.	This record is used to specify elements, which should be linear and the command is an alternative to the more detailed PLASTHIN command. Development of plastic hinges is suppressed in all 3 nodes.					
Example 1:	Lin_Elem 0 Geom 27304 27305 27306					
All beam elements referring to one of the cross section geometry ID's: 27304, 27305 or 27306 will become elastic (yielding in all 3 hinges are suppressed) in addition the elements 1001 and 1002.						
Example 2: Lin_Elem 1 Mat 210355 210345 All beam elements referring to one of the material ID's: 210355 or 210345 will become elastic. The beam formulation is the "integration point based" riser element, which also suppresses elastic buckling if one element per member is used.						
This record may be repeated						

CINIDEF	Size/ColumnCurve	Pattern	LoadCase	
Parameter	Description			Default
Size	Magnitude of initia	l imperfection or colu	mn curve number	
	Size < 0.1 : Size > 1 :	e/L given directly Column curve name	(or number). See below	
Pat	MembLoad : BaseShear :	Direction following n Direction following g	nember line load lobal base shear	
LoadCase	Load case to dete	rmine direction of initi	al imperfection	
This record is of analysis m	s used to switch on odel to buckling cur	automatic calculation ves.	of initial member imperfection for	calibration
Implemented	column curves are:			
KeyWord API_WS NORSO AISC API_LRI Euro3_A Euro3_C Euro3_C Euro3_C DnV_A DnV_B DnV_C DnVA0 DnV_E SSRCC SSRCC SSRCC SSRCC SSRCC SSRCC	d <i>Number</i> 5D 10 K 15 20 FD 30 A 41 3 42 C 43 0 44 0 45 51 52 53 54 55 SA1 61 SA2 62 SA3 63 ea1 66 ea2 67 ea3 68 70	<i>Curve</i> API WSD / SSRC W NORSOK AISC API LRFD Eurocode 3 Curve A Eurocode 3 Curve B Eurocode 3 Curve O Eurocode 3 Curve O DNV Curve A DNV Curve B DNV Curve B DNV Curve B DNV Curve C DNV Curve E SSRC / CSA Curve SSRC / CSA Curve SSRC / CSA Curve SSRC mean column SSRC mean column Chen column curve	SD (Fire) (Fire) (Lehigh characteristic curr (Lehigh characteristic curr (Lehigh characteristic curr (Lehigh characteristic curr curve 1 (Lehigh mean curve 1) curve 2 (Lehigh mean curve curve 3 (Lehigh mean curve	ve 1) ve 2) ve 3) 2) 3)
Example CINIDEF API_WSD MembLoad 3				
Means that initial imperfections are assigned on all tubular members according to API WSD column curve, in direction of the distributed loading for each member under load case 3.				
This record is given only once.				

BuckMode	Mode No ScaleFact		
Parameter	Description	Default	
Mode No	Apply the specified Eigen mode as initial imperfection		
ScaleFact	Scale the selected Eigen values and add to the user defined structural nodal coordinates.		
This record is used to apply initial imperfections based on an eigen value analysis performed automatically as a pre processing task.			

Example : BuckMode 5 0.1

An eigen value analysis *automatically* will be initiated prior to the ordinary collapse analysis, and the 5'th eigenmode is scaled by 0.1 and added to the initial nodal coordinates. The stress free structural shape is shown in the figure below (to the left), while the final collapse mode is shown to the right.





Initial Mode

Collapse Mode

This record is given only once.

GROUTED	GroutMat ListType { List }			
Parameter	Description	Default		
GroutMat	Material ID defining the Grout material parameters. (see MATERIAL)			
ListType	Definition Type:			
List	Element :Element ID listMaterial :Material ID listGeometry:Geometry ID list			
{ List }	List of actual ID's			
This record is	s used to specify elements with grout.			
Example 1: Grouted 1020 Geom 27304 27305 27306 All elements referring to cross section (must be pipes) 27304, 27305 or 27306 will be "filled" with grout wit material properties defined by material ID 1020 This record may be repeated				

ElmTrans	<i>KeyWord</i> node (or ID) SubKey ID's	Def
KeyWord Node(or ID)	Node Reference Type: GlobNode : "Node" refers to Node ID LocNode : "Node" refers to the element's local node (end) MainBeam : Direct reference to MainBeam Tolerance : Specify tolerance for switch to ZL-spring	0.05
SubKey	Node Id of node or local element node (see above). Main Beam ID if Keyword "MainBeam" is selected Keyword for interpreting of the succeeding ID- list "elem" Element ID's are specified "Mat" Material ID's are listed. Elements referring to mat are selected ZeroSpri ID of actual spring is given under ID's. Actual ID list	
With this reco	Actual ID list	
transformatio since the orie local x-axis g	n matrix. This command is needed when zero length non-linear springs are ntation of the local coordinate system cannot be defined in the normal way. oing from end 1 to 2 etc).	defined, (having
<u>Example1:</u> ` ElmTrans	Type NodeID ListType ID's GlobNode 101 Elem 12	
Element no 1	2 will then update it's transformation according to rotations of node 101.	
If Element 12 the following	is a 2-node non linear spring, with ~zero length, (less than "Tol"), or a frictio will be done in addition:	n spring,
□ The i the fi	nitial local-global transformation matrix will be set equal to the transformatio rst <i>beam</i> element connected to node 101.	n matrix of
This option is follow the stru	typically used in connection with modelling of bearings, where the propertie ucture's large displacements and rotations.	s should
	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	102



6.3.8 Joint Modelling

SHELL	nodex elnox1 elnox2 d t	
Parameter	Description	Default
nodex	External node number referring to the joint where shell effects should be considered	
elnox1	External element number defining one of the two elements connected to the node	
elnox2	External element number defining the second chord element	
d , t	Diameter and thickness of the chord at the joint, respectively (canned joint). If omitted, the data for <i>elnox1</i> is used	
With this reco analysis.	ord, a complete shell analysis of the specified tubular joint will be included in	the
<i>Note!</i> Inte eler	rnally in USFOS one extra element and extra nodes are introduced into the nent model, and the CPU consumption of the analysis increases somewhat	finite
	Beam	
	Two extra nodes	
	Beam One extra element (shell property eleme	
	Beam	

OVERLAP nodex elnob1 elnob2					
Parameter	Description	Default			
nodex	External node number for the actual tubular joint				
elnob1	External element number for overlapping brace no 1				
elnob2	External element number for overlapping brace no 2				
•					
This record d	efines overlapping braces at the tubular joints where shell effects are specif	ïed			
	Real structure	<u>32</u>			
	Real structure Users beam model				
	Beam eccentric connected to the surface node One extra surface node Beam eccentric connected to the surface node				
	Model with local flexibility and overlapping included				

	Nodo Chord Chord con Can Pula					
CHJOINT	Node Chold i Choldz geolio Capitale					
Parameter	Description					
Node	Node ID referring to the joint where joint capacity and non-linear joint behaviour should be considered.	lode ID referring to the joint where joint capacity and non-linear joint vehaviour should be considered.				
Chord1	Element ID of one of the two Chord-elements connected to the node					
Chord2	Element ID defining the second Chord element					
geono	Geometry reference number defining the diameter and thickness of the chord at the joint (canned joint). If omitted or equal to 0, the data for <i>Chord1</i> is used.	0				
CapRule	Capacity rule switch: MSL : MSL non-linear joint characteristics, (see next pages). NORSOK: Latest implemented Norsok, (currently R4- 2021) NOR_R3: Norsok N-004, rev 3 non-linear joint characteristics NOR_2021: Norsok N-004, rev 4, 2021 ISO19902: Latest implemented ISO, (currently 2020) ISO_2007: ISO 19902:2007 non-linear joint characteristics. ISO_2020: ISO 19902:2020 non-linear joint characteristics. APIWSD: API RP 2A WSD ES3 (non-linear joint characteristics).	NOR_2021				
	Historic, <i>not</i> recommended:					
	OldDoE : DoE (no more data required)					
	UserSurf : User defined capacity and surface definition, more data required.					
	UserSpri: User defined Joint Springs, more data required.					

With this record, the capacity of each brace/chord connection at the tubular joint will be checked according to a selected joint capacity equation.

This check will impose restrictions on the load transfer through each brace/chord connection at the specified joint

The generated curves are printed in the '.jnt' file or '.out' – file (Historic options), and the **peak** capacities will be printed using the Verify/Element/Information option in Xact.



CHJOINT	node	Chord1	Chord2	geono	rule	nbraces	
				brace ₁ brace ₂	Mref_II Mref_II	D_1 D_2	
				brace _n l	Mref_II	D _n	
Parameter	Description						Default
node	Node ID behaviou	referring to the r should be cor	joint where joint nsidered.	capacity a	and non	linear joint	
Chord1	Element	ID of one of the	two Chord-elen	nents conr	nected	to the node	
Chord2	Element	ID defining the	second Chord e	lement			
geono	When use dummy p	er defined capa varameter must	icity is used, this be given	paramete	er is dur	nmy, but a	
rule	Capacity	rule switch = -1	101, User define	d Joint S	prings		
nbraces	Number o	of Braces conne	ected to the actu	al joint			
brace ₁	Brace ele	ement ID of first	brace				
Mref_ID ₁	ID of MR connectio	EF-record defir on.	ing the nonlinea	r spring pr	ropertie	s of brace 1	
	Data for a	all braces conn	ected to the joint	are requir	red !		
With this record, the capacity of each brace/chord connection of the tubular joint will be limited by the user defined P_d curves defining the behaviour of the joint.							
This check will impose restrictions on the load transfer through each brace/chord connection at the specified joint							

CHJOINT	node Chord1 Chord2 geono rule alpha1 alpha2 alpha3 alpha4 alpha5 nbraces brace1 axial torsion Mipb Mopb				
Parameter	Description I	Default			
node	Node ID referring to the joint where joint capacity and non-linear joint behaviour should be considered.				
Chord1	Element ID of one of the two Chord-elements connected to the node				
Chord2	Element ID defining the second Chord element				
geono	Dummy when rule = -3				
rule	Capacity rule switch=-3 : User defined capacity and surface definition.				
alpha1-5	Parameters used to define the actual surface				
nbraces	Number of braces connected to the actual joint				
brace1	User defined element number of first brace element				
axial torsion Mipb Mopb	Axial capacity:brace1 - chord connectionTorsion capacity:brace1 - chord connectionIn plane bending capacity:brace1 - chord connectionOut of plane bending capacity:brace1 - chord connection				
	Data for all braces connected to the joint are required				
With this record, the capacity of each brace/chord connection at the tubular joint will be checked according to the specified rule					
This check will impose restrictions on the load transfer through each brace/chord connection at the specified joint					
When the USER-defined capacity is used (rule = -3), the following surface definition is applied:					

$$\left(\frac{P}{P_M}\right)^{\alpha l} + \left(\left(\frac{M_z}{M_{xu}}\right)^{\alpha 2} + \left(\frac{M_i}{M_{iu}}\right)^{\alpha 3} + \left(\frac{M_0}{M_{ou}}\right)^{\alpha 4}\right)^{\alpha 5} = I$$

CHJOINT	node Chord1 Chord2 geono CapRule CapLevel <i>Q_f</i> _SafetyCoeff				
Parameter	Description	Default			
node	Node number referring to the joint where joint capacity and non-linear joint behaviour should be considered				
Chord1	Element ID of one of the two CHORD elements connected to the node				
Chord2	Element ID defining the second CHORD element				
Geono	Geometry reference number defining the diameter and thickness of the chord at the joint (canned joint). If omitted or equal to 0, the data for <i>elnox1</i> is used.				
CapRule	Capacity rule: MSL : <i>MSL</i> non-linear joint characteristics				
CapLevel	Capacity level or capacity multiplier.	mean			
	mean:use mean value joint capacitieschar:use characteristic joint capacitiesfcrack:use the "first crack" curve				
	<i>scalfact</i> : joint capacities are set to mean value capacities multiplied by <i>scalfact</i> , (where " <i>scalfact</i> " is a positive real number).				
	This option is only available with the MSL joint formulation.				
<i>Q</i> _f _Safety Coeff	The <i>Q_t</i> factor for joint capacities includes a safety factor (or partial safety coefficient) in the chord stress utilisation factor.	1.0			
With this record, the capacity of each brace/chord connection at the tubular joint will be checked (modelled) according to a selected joint capacity equation This joint model will impose restrictions on the load transfer through each brace/chord connection at the specified joint, and the non-linear joint characteristics will be included in the USFOS analysis.					
Extra nodes are assigned The Finite Ele record not ne	and elements will be introduced in the FE model, and the behaviour of these according to the selected joint capacity rule or specified joint capacity ement formulation for these "joint elements" is selected automatically, (JNT_ eeded).	e elements _FORM			

NOTE ! *This record is "Historic" and does not work for the recommended joint capacity models.*

Use *JntOption "Scale" and "Duct"* options if the capacity curves should be modified.

JSURFSIZ	z_y^m z_b^m nodex1 nodex2				
Parameter	Description	Default			
Zy ^m	Extension ("size") of the yield surface, relative to the reference- bounding surface (Sect 4.3.2).	0.50			
Z _b m	Extension ("size") of the bounding surface ("full plastic capacity") relative to the reference-bounding surface (Sect 4.3.3).	1.00			
nodex1 nodex2	External node number of joint 1 External node number of joint 2				
	.NOTE ! If no nodes are specified, all joints defined get the actual surface ratios.				
With this reco modulus of th (e.g calculat	ord the user may change the default values of the ratio of elastic and plastic ne joint model. It is then possible to scale the actual joint capacities, ted according to API, see CHJOINT).	"section"			
This is an useful option in connection with: Sensitivity studies where joint capacities are important Cases where some joints are damaged (reducing the bounding surface) Cases with reinforces joints (expanding the bounding surface) etc					
Example:	JSURFSIZ 0.95 1.5 JSURFSIZ 0.50 1.0 101 102 103				
will change the yield surface size to 0.95 and the bounding surface size to 1.5 of the initial, reference-bounding surface for all joints except for nodes 101, 102 and 103.					

JOINTGAP	Gap	NodeID	E	Brace1	Bra	ce2		
Parameter	Descripti	on						Default
Gap	Actual	Actual Gap specified in current length unit						
NodelD	Actual	Joint, (CH.	JOINT mu	st be spea	cified for t	this joint)		
Brace_i	The act	tual gap sh	ould be a	pplied to t	he Brace	s (Elem II	D's) specified.	
•	NOTE	7: If no no 2: If no bra	de is spec aces are s	pecified a	oints defii all braces	ned get th a det the a	e actual gap. ctual gap	
				pooniou, t		got ino a	ottal gap.	
With this reco structural mo	ord the us del, (mer	ser may ov nber coorc	erride the linates an	gaps betv d offsets).	ween bra	ces, whicl	n are computed ba	ased on the
This is a user member ecce	ful option entricities	if the struc /offsets).	ctural mod	lel does n	ot descrit	be correct	gaps (f ex a mode	el without
This record n	nay be re	peated.						
Example 1:	, JO	INTGAP	Gap 0.050	(NodeID)			
This will force CHJOINT ap	e a gap = plied (doe	0.050 to b es not influ	e used in ence T/Y	all releva capacities	nt capaci s).	ty calculat	tions for all joints v	vith
Example 2:	JO	INTGAP	0.050	NodelD				
	JO JO		0.070 0.070	1010 2010				
	JO	INTGAP	0.070	3010				
This will force joints 1010, 2	e a gap = 2010 and	0.050 to b 3010, whic	e used in ch will use	all releva a gap of	nt capaci 0.070.	ty calculat	tions for all joints e	except for
Evenue 2	, IO		Gap	NodeID	Brace1	Brace2	Brace3	
Example 3:	10 10	INTGAP	0.050	1010	20100	20101	20102	
This will force a gap = 0.050 to be used in all relevant capacity calculations for all joints except for joint <i>1010</i> , where the braces <i>20100</i> , <i>20101</i> and <i>20102</i> , which will use a gap of 0.070. The other braces connected to joint 1010 will use a gap of 0.050.								
Example 4:	, JO	INTGAP	Gap 0.070	NodelD 1010	Brace1 20100	Brace2 20101	Brace3 20102	
This will force a gap=0.070 to be used for joint 1010, braces 20100, 20101 and 20102. The other braces connected to joint 1010 as well as all other joints with ChJoint specified will use the gap computed on basis on the structural model (coordinates and eventual offsets).								

NOTE !

This record is "Historic" and is not needed for the recommended joint capacity models, (correct FE-formulation is selected automatically).

JNT_FORM	form	NodelDs		
Parameter	Description		Default	
Form	FE formulation for the "joint elements" introduced by the CHJOINT option.			
	Capacity lev	vel or capacity multiplier.		
	0 :	Beam-column representation. Default on old versions of USFOS, but no longer recommended. The three-hinge mechanism in the beam-column element may introduce numeric instabilities for the small "joint elements".		
	Spring :	$P-\delta$ spring representation. Un-coupled P-d curves with ductility limits will be generated automatically for each joint degree of freedom, based on the capacities specified under the CHJOINT record(s).		
NodelDs	Plast :	Plasticity formulation including brace load interaction and joint (re)classification as specified by the JntClass record.		
	Node(s) for NOTE If no	which the formulation should be applied. nodes are specified, all joints get the actual formulation		
Use of the CH elements will The FE formu	IJOINT option be assigned and for the	n will introduce extra elements in the FE model. The behaviou according to the selected joint capacity rule or specified joint c "joint elements" is selected by the JNT_FORM record.	ur of these apacity.	
P- δ curves (o	ption 1) are c	lerived from the actual capacities as follows:		
Displace Displace Displace Displace	ment = 0.1% ment = 1.0% ment = 5.0% ment = 10%	o of Chord diameter defines 'yielding' (confer JSURFSIZ) o of Chord diameter defines maximum force/moment o of Chord diameter defines end of maximum capacity o of Chord diameter defines fracture of joint		
The generate the Verify/Ele	d curves are ement/Inforn	printed in the '.out' - file, and the peak capacities will be printen nation option in Xact.	ed using	
NOTE!				
If JNT_FORM	1 <i>is not</i> spec	ified, following defaults are used for the various joint capacity r	ules:	
□ API □ User\$ □ User\$ □ MSL	: Surface : Spring : :	formulation no. 0 formulation no. 0 formulation no. 1 formulation no. 3		
It is possible t	to mix differe	nt Capacity rules and FE formulations in same analysis.		
This record m	ay be repeat	ed		

JNTCLASS	interval	
Parameter	Description	Default
interval	Joints will be (re)classified according to geometry and force state at specified intervals during the analysis. The joint capacities will be updated according to the revised classification, P- δ curves for each joint degree of freedom and the Q_f factor will be updated.	1
	 No joint classification. Continuous joint (re)classification. Joint capacities, non-linear joint characteristics and the Q_f factor will be updated at every step in the USFOS analysis. n >1: Joints will be (re)classified at every n'th step. Joint capacities, non-linear joint characteristics and the Q_f factor will be updated at every n'th step in the USFOS analysis. 	
If the record i MSL, Norsok	s not given, the default value of one (classified every step) is used for the , ISO and API-WSD variants.	

This record is given once

JNTOPTION Keyword Joint ID's					
Parameter	Description	Default			
Keyword	Subcommand defining the actual option:				
	Grouted : The actual joint(s) uses grouted capacity formulation				
	<i>NoGrouted</i> : Grout option is switched Off for the actual joints				
This record is <i>Example 1:</i>	This record is only valid in combination with CHJOINT option.				
JntOption G	arouted 1001 2001 3001				
Means that the joints 1001, 2001 and 3001 are using grouted joint formulation. The formulation described under CHJOINT is disregarded. NOTE: ChJoint must be defined for the actual joints.					
<u>Example 2:</u>					
JntOption NoGrouted 133 144					
Means that the joints 133 and 144 are using the formulation described under CHJOINT.					
NOTE: If the chord members are defined as Grouted and default CHJOINT parameters are used, (minimum input), the joint formulation is changed to Grouted automatically.					

JNTOPTION	N Keyword ScaleFact ListType { Data }						
Parameter	Description	Default					
Keyword	Subcommand defining the actual scaling option:						
	ScaleAll: All force components are scaled with specified factorScaleTens: Axial, tension component is scaled with specified factorScaleComp: Axial, compression is scaled with specified factorScaleIPB: In-Plane Bending is scaled with specified factorScaleOPB: Out-of-Plane Bending is scaled with specified factor						
ScaleFact	Actual Scaling factor to scale the force components.						
ListType	Keyword defining how to define the actual joint connections:Joint: All connections at the specified joint(s) are scaledConnection: Only one connection is scaled.						
Data	Input defining the connection(s). Depends on "ListType": "joint" : Actual Node ID(s). (Several nodes could be specified). "connection": Actual Node and Brace ID defining connection						
This record is moment com	s only valid in combination with CHJOINT option, and is used to scale the for ponents of the joint capacity curves.	rce- and					
<u>Example 1:</u>	Key fact ListOut laist /Da						
JntOption S	ScaleAll 0.8 joint 1001 2001 3001						
Means that <i>a</i> are scaled wi	<i>II</i> force and moment components for <i>all connections</i> at the joints 1001, 200 ⁻ th the factor 0.8.	1 and 3001					
<u>Example 2:</u> , JntOption S	<i>Key fact ListOpt Joint-IDs…</i> ScaleTens 0.6 joint 1001 2001 3001						
Means that Axial tension forces for <i>all connections</i> at the joints 1001, 2001 and 3001 are scaled with the factor 0.6. If this record is given after "Example-1", the values 0.8 will be replaced with 0.6.							
Example 3:'KeyfactListOptJoint-IDBrace-IDJntOptionScaleTens0.1Connection2001101							
Means that Axial tension forces for <i>one single connection</i> (joint 2001, brace element 101) is scaled with the factor 0.1.							
If this record is given after "Example-1" and "Example-2", the value 0.6 will be replaced with 0.1, (I.e: Start with the general scaling and specify the exceptions thereafter).							
This record n	nay be repeated						

JNTOPTION	N Keywo	ord ScaleFact	ListType	{ Data }						
Parameter Keyword	Description Subcomma	nd defining the ac	tual scaling optic	on:	Default					
	<i>DuctAxT</i> : Axial, tension disp component is scaled with specified factor <i>DuctAxC</i> : Axial, compression disp. is scaled with specified factor <i>DuctIPB</i> : In-Plane rotation is scaled with specified factor <i>DuctOPB</i> : Out-of-Plane rotation is scaled with specified factor									
ScaleFact	Actual Scal Minimum fa Maximum fa	Actual Scaling factor to "stretch" the displacement/rotation components.1.0Jinimum factor : 0.80.8Maximum factor : 2.01.0								
ListType	Keyword de Joint Connection	efining how to list t : All connection : Only one con	he actual joint co ons at the specifi nnection is scale	onnections: ied joint(s) are scaled d.						
Data	Input definit "joint" "connectior	ng the connection(: Actual Node ID ": Actual Node an	s). Depends on (s). (Several nod d Brace ID defin	"ListType": les could be specified). ing connection						
This record is and rotation o brittle (fact <	This record is only valid in combination with CHJOINT option, and is used to scale the displacement and rotation components of the joint capacity curves. I.e. make the joint more ductile (fact > 1) or brittle (fact < 1).									
<u>Example:</u> , JntOption D	<i>Key fa</i> uctAxT 1.	<i>ct ListOpt</i> 5 joint	<i>Joint-IDs…</i> 1001 2001	3001						
، JntOption D	<i>Key fa</i> JuctAxT 1.	<i>ct ListOpt</i> 0 Connection	<i>Joint-ID</i> า 2001	<i>Brace-ID</i> 101						
Means that <i>all</i> Axial tension displacement values for <i>all connections</i> at the joints 1001, 2001 and 3001 are "stretched" with the factor 1.5 and thus makes the connections more ductile in axial tension, (elastic properties are unchanged). The other components (axial comp and bending) are unchanged. <i>One single connection</i> (joint 2001, brace element 101) is scaled with the factor 1.0, (using the original curve).										
Modified Curve Original Curve										
This record m	nay be repeat	ted.								

JNTOPTIO	N Keyword Value <i>ListType</i> { Data }	
Parameter	Description	Default
Keyword	Subcommand defining the actual can geometry parameters:	
	CanLength: Specify Lc and account for short can reductionCanThick: Specify Can Thickness. Override Default (Chord-1) thickCanDiam: Specify Can Diameter. Override Default (Chord-1) diam	
Value	Actual geometry value.	
ListType	Keyword defining how to list the actual joint connections:Joint: All connections at the specified joint(s) are scaledConnection: Only one connection is scaled.	
Data	Input defining the connection(s). Depends on "ListType": "joint" : Actual Node ID(s). (Several nodes could be specified). "connection": Actual Node and Brace ID defining connection	

This record is only valid in combination with CHJOINT option, and is used to define geometry input parameters used to compute the joint capacity curves. I.e. override the data derived from the FE-model.

Example 1:

1	Key	Value	<i>ListOpt</i>	JointI	D	
JntOption	CanLength	0.400	joint	100	110	
JntOption	CanThick	0.010	joint	100	110	
JntOption	CanDiam	0.500	joint	100	110	
1	KeyWord	Value	ListType	e Joi	ntID	BraceID
JntOption	CanLength	0.350	Connectic	on 1	.00	130

Means that *all connections* at the joints 100 and 110 will account for "short can reduction" and use the specified geometry data. Exception for one connection (joint-100, brace 130).

The data used for the joint calculations are printed in the "out" file:

Joint : 100 Connect Brace Can_Lc D_Chord T_Chord T_Nom d_Brace t_Brace (CanRed) 1 60 0.400 0.500 0.010 0.007 0.127 0.003 0.67-1.0 2 130 0.350 0.500 0.010 0.007 0.150 0.005 0.65-1.0 Joint : 110 Connect Brace Can_Lc D_Chord T_Chord T_Nom d_Brace t_Brace (CanRed) 3 80 0.400 0.500 0.010 0.007 0.127 0.003 0.67-1.0 4 130 0.400 0.500 0.010 0.007 0.102 0.002 0.67-1.0

Print from the USFOS "out" file.

are also	o printed	in the .jr	nt file:				
NODE ID 100	No	Capaci rule orsok N-	ty 004 Rev2		Chord diameter 5.000E-01	Chord thickness 1.000E-02	Chord yield str. 3.240E+08
Brace ID	Angle (deg)	Conn Type	Facing brace	Gap	Axial Cap/Qf	MipB Cap/Qf	MopB Cap/Qf
60	45	Y			2.054E+05	3.326E+04	2.066E+04
130	90	Т			1.593E+05 1.00	3.281E+04 1.00	1.798E+04 1.00
NODE ID 110	No	Capaci rule orsok N-	ty 004 Rev2		Chord diameter 5.000E-01	Chord thickness 1.000E-02	Chord yield str. 3.240E+08
Brace ID	Angle (deg)	Conn Type	Facing brace	Gap	Axial Cap/Qf	MipB Cap/Qf	MopB Cap/Qf
80	45	Y			2.054E+05	3.326E+04	2.066E+04
130	90	Т			1.244E+05 1.00	1.505E+04 1.00	1.126E+04 1.00

Print from the USFOS "jnt" file.

NOTE 1.

If "SWITCHES Joint ShortCan ON" is specified, all connections are checked for short can reduction. The geometry data are found in the FE-model unless specified explicitly.

NOTE 2.

A tubular joint has only **one** diameter and **one** thickness. I.e. D and T are Joint data. The chord diameter and thickness are found and stored in the following sequence:

- 1. From the FE-model, chord element no 1
- 2. The chord geometry specified under CHJOINT (if $\neq 0$)
- 3. Specified CanDiam and/or CanThick.
- 4. The *latest* defined CanDiam & CanThick are used for *all connections* to this joint.

SWITCHES Joint EccUpdate Switch							
Parameter	Description	Default					
Switch	ON : Joint eccentricities are "repaired"	OFF					
	OFF : No checking						
If the switch is ON, the joints defined using CHJOINT is checked for "bad shaped" eccentricities, and the following is done for braces with eccentricities:							
 The eccentricity is moved from the chord surface to the chord centre The brace keeps the same position as before The new joint capacity element gets a reasonable length The new node is located on the chord surface (same as for EyeLift = 1.0) 							
This record is given once							

SWITCHES Joint ShortCan Switch							
Parameter	Description	Default					
Switch	ON : Automatic short can detection						
	OFF : Switch OFF all short can including manually defined						
 If the switch is ON, the FE-model is checked for cans: If CAN is found, the short can parameters are computed If no can is found for a connection, this is printed in the out file The label file, <i>short_can_info.usl</i> is created, and info could be displayed on the model. 							

This record is given once

SWITCHES Joint EyeLift Value						
Parameter	Description	Default				
Value	The radial distance from chord centre to the location of the new joint node. Value=1.0 means that the node is located on the chord surface	1.2				
If the joints are defined as recommended (means that the brace does not end on the chord surface, but goes into the chord axis), it is possible to define where the new nodes are located.						

CNOHINX	nodex hinmx					
Parameter	Description	Default				
Nodex	External (user-specified) node number					
Hinmx	Max number of plastic hinges to develop at this node					
This record may be used to control the number of plastic hinges to be developed at specified nodes (Sect 4.5)						
Number of plastic hinges can only be modified by the user when an elastic perfectly plastic model is selected, i.e. <i>ifysw</i> = 1 and $C_i = 0$						

SPUDMAT	matno	Туре	Vpre	R_tot	β	Gv	Gн	G _R	ν	φ
	С	Y	[C8	C1	C7]					
Parameter	Description	1								Default
matno	Material	numbei								
Туре	Soil Type	e (= Sa	nd)							
V _{pre}	Vertical	oreload	,							
R_tot	Total Sp	udcan F	Radius							
β	Apex an	gle [deg]							
Gv	Shear m	odule (v	vertical)							
Gн	Shear m	odule (I	norizonta	al)						
G _R	Shear m	odule (ı	otationa	l)						
ν	Poisson	numbei	r(soil)							
φ	Friction a	angle (s	oil) [deg]						
с	Cohesio	n (soil)								
γ	Effective	unit we	eight (soi	il)						
C ₈	Degree 0 1.0 2.0	of "asso 0 = Ass 0 = Non	ciated fl ociated f -uplift sl	ow": Iow iding						1.0
C ₁	"Inner yie	eld surfa	ace" para	ameter						0.3
C ₇	Yield su	urface T	ransitior	n parame	eter					1.4
This record is used to specify material properties for the nonlinear jackup foundation element (1 node element). This material model is based on SNAME "Recommended Practice" If the apex angle is 90 degrees, the preload is a dummy variable, if the apex angle is less than 90 an effective radius is calculated based on the input.										
Local coordinate system is defined with the BNTRCOS card.										
Element coor	Element coordinate system is shown in the figure below.									
This record may be repeated.										
z y b x										

SPUDMAT	matno	Туре	V _{pre}	R _{eff}	D _{emb}	As	Gv	G _H	G _R	ν
			C _{uo}	α	Suct	[Bfill	C ₈	C_1	C ₇]	
Parameter	Description	 ז								Default
matno	Material	number								
Туре	Soil Type	∋ (= Cl a	ау)							
V _{pre}	Vertical p	oreload								
R _{eff}	Effective	spudca	an radius	s						
D _{emb}	Embedm	ient dep	oth							
As	Spudcan	ı laterall	y projec	ted em	bedded a	rea				
Gv	Shear m	odule (v	/ertical)							
Gн	Shear me	odule (h	norizonta	al)						
G _R	Shear m	odule (r	otationa	al)						
ν	Poisson	number	(soil)							
C _{UO}	Undraine	ed cohe	sive she	ear strer	ngth at m	ax beari	ng area	ι (soil)		
α	Adhesior	n factor,	, 1.0 = s	oft clay	-> 0.5 =	stiff clay				
Suct	Suction f	lag: 1	= Suction	on, 0=	= No suct	ion				
Bfill	Backfill fl	lag : 1	= Backf	rill, O=	= No bacl	cfill				0
C ₈	Degree c 1.0 2.0	of assoc) = Asso) = Non	iated flo ociated -uplift sl	ow: flow liding						1.0
C ₁	"Inner yie	eld surfa	ace" par	ameter						0.5
C ₇	Yield su	rface tra	ansition	parame	eter					1.0
This record is node element	s used to s t)	pecify n	naterial	propert	ies for the	nonlin	ear jac	kup four	ndation e	element (1
Local coordin	ate systen	n is defi	ned with	h the Bl	NTRCOS	card.				
Element coordinate system is shown in the figure below.										
This record m	hay be rep	eated.								
			zyx		•					

MSPUD	matno R β γ ϕ c ∇ V _{pre}	Gv	Gн					
	GR TTSW C8							
Parameter	Description		Default					
matno	Material number							
R	Total radius of spudcan							
β	Apex angle [deg]							
Y	Effective unit weight (soil)							
φ	Friction angle (soil) [deg]							
с	Cohesion (soil)							
v	Poisson number(soil)							
V _{pre}	Vertical preload							
Gv	Shear module (vertical)							
Gн	Shear module (horizontal)							
G _R	Shear module (rotational)							
YFSW	Yield Function switch: 0 = Yield function according to SNAME RP 1 = Old Yield function (SINTEF Geoteknikk)	Yield Function switch: 0 = Yield function according to SNAME RP 1 = Old Yield function (SINTEF Geoteknikk)						
C ₈	Degree of associated flow(apply to SNAME model only): 1.0 = Associated flow 2.0 = Non-uplift sliding		1.0					
This record d foundation e	lescribes the old format used to specify material properties for the element (1 node element).	nonlinea	r jackup					
Only valid for Sand. Kept for backward compatibility only, the SPUDMAT record is recommended for new Models!								
If the apex angle is 90 deg., the preload is a dummy variable. Local coordinate system is defined with the BNTRCOS card. Element coordinate system is shown in the figure below. This record may be repeated.								
B X								
PILE	ID Nodex1 Nodex2 Soil ID Pile Mat Pile Geo Local_coord Imper							
-----------	---	---------						
Parameter	Description	Default						
ID	User defined number used to identify the Pile							
Nodex1	External (user-defined) node number defining end 1 of the pile (top)							
Nodex2	External (user-defined) node number defining end 2 of the pile (tip)							
Soil ID	Soil characteristics are defined by *SOILCHAR* record with this ID							
Pile Mat	Pile Material Properties are defined by the referred *MISOIEP* record							
Pile Geo	Pile Geometry is defined by the *PILEGEO* record with this ID							
Loc Coord	The referred unit vector defines local Coordinate System for the pile. If omitted or equal to zero, default local coord system is used.	0						
Imper	Pile Imperfection, reference to GIMPER record	0						

This record is used to define a pile element.

This record may be repeated.



In XACT the pile is visualized with discs representing the soil defined in the referred SOILCHAR record.

The relative size of the discs reflects the relative strength of the soil weighting the T-Z capacity with a factor 100, and the P-Y capacity with 1. The user could modify this. See SWITCHES command.

Max disc diameter is 10 times max pile diameter.

Minimum disc diameter is 2 times pile diameter

By pointing on any soil disc using the option verify - element - information The peak soil capacities are printed.

Relative movement of the pile and the surrounding soil is visualized as well as the utilization of the soil.

The soil displacements are easier to observe with the mesh applied.

PILEGEO	ID Type Do T	
Parameter	Description	Default
ID	User defined number used to identify the Pile Geometry referred to on the PILE record	
Туре	Pile Type. Pile type = 1 means a single Pipe with specified outer diameter and thickness.	
Do	Outer Diameter of the pile	
Т	Wall Thickness of the pile	
This record is	s used to define "single-pile" geometry, (type=1).	
This record n	nay be repeated.	

PILEGEO	ID Type Do T nPile $y_loc_1 z_loc_1$ $y_loc_2 z_loc_2$ $y_loc_3 z_loc_3$			
Parameter	Description	Default		
ID	User defined number used to identify the Pile Geometry referred to on the PILE record			
Туре	Pile Type. Pile type = 2 means a pile group with specified data			
Do T nPile y_loc ₁ z_loc ₁ y_loc ₂ z_loc ₂ etc	Outer Diameter of piles Wall thickness of piles Number of identical piles in this group Y-coord from PILE element axis to pile-1 centre, (local pile coord). Z-coord from PILE element axis to pile-2 centre, (local pile coord). Y-coord from PILE element axis to pile-2 centre, (local pile coord). Z-coord from PILE element axis to pile-2 centre, (local pile coord).			
This record is used to define one Pile Group geometry, (type=2).				
This record n	nay be repeated.			

PILE_D-T	ID Z_mud	$\begin{array}{ccc} \{ Z_1 & Z_2 \\ \{ Z_1 & Z_2 \\ & \ddots & \ddots & \ddots \end{array}$	Do Do	T } ₁ T } ₂		
		{ Z ₁ Z ₂	Do	T } _n		
Parameter	Description				Default	
ID	User defined number us the PILE record	sed to identify the	e Pile Ge	cometry referred to on		
Z_mud	Z-coordinate of Mudline	. Pipe data are g	given rela	ative to Mudline		
Z_1 , Z_2	Z-coordinates of the part of the piles to apply the specified Do and T, (relative to Mudline defined above).					
Do T	Outer Diameter of piles Wall thickness of piles v	within the actua vithin the actual	l Z-coord Z-coordii	inate range. nate range.		
This record is	s used to define Diameter	and thickness o	of piles va	arying as function of depth	l.	
NOTE 1 : NOTE 2 :	This record overrides the The Z-axis is pointing u	e diameter and t owards .	hickness	defined under PILEGEO		
This record may be repeated.						

PILEGEO	ChgCross	Pile_ID	{ Z ₁ { Z ₁	Z ₂ Z ₂	GeoID }1 GeoID }2	
			{ Z ₁	Z ₂	GeoID } _n	
Parameter	Description					Default
ChgCross	The Keyword "	ChgCross" chang	ges the ir	iterpreta	tion of PILEGEO	
Pile_ID	Pile ID					
Z_1, Z_2	Z-coordinates of (relative to Muc	of the part of the lline defined abo	piles to a ve).	pply the	specified Geometry,	
This record is	s used to define of	lifferent geometry	y propert	ies of as	function of depth.	
NOTE 1 : NOTE 2 :	This record ove PILE_D-T desc The Z-axis is po	rrides the geome ribed above. pinting upwards .	etry defin	ed unde	r the conventional PILEG	EO and
This record may be repeated.						

PILEMAT	Pile_ID { Z_1 Z_2 MatID } ₁ { Z_1 Z_2 MatID } ₂ 			
	$\{ \boldsymbol{\Sigma}_1 \mid \boldsymbol{\Sigma}_2 \mid \text{wate } \boldsymbol{j}_1$			
Parameter	Description	Default		
Pile_ID	Pile ID			
Z_1 , Z_2 MatID	Z-coordinates of the part of the piles to apply the specified Material, (relative to Mudline defined above). Actual Material to use for the pile btw Z1 and Z2			
This record is	s used to define different material properties of as function of depth.			
NOTE 1 : This record overrides the material defined under PILE. NOTE 2 : The Z-axis is pointing upwards. This record may be repeated.				

SOILDIAM	ID	Z_mud	{ {	$ Z_1 Z_2 Z_1 Z_2 $	D_soil D_soil	Dummy } ₁ Dummy } ₂	
			{	$Z_1 Z_2$	D_soil	Dummy } _n	
Parameter	Descriptic	n					Default
ID	User de the PILE	fined num E record	ber used	to identify	the Pile Ge	ometry referred to on	
Z_mud	Z_coord	linate of N	ludline. Pi	ipe data a	re given rela	ative to mudline	
Z_1 , Z_2	Z-coord	inates of t	he part of	the piles	to apply the	specified Do and T,	
D_soil	Diamete	er to be us	ed in the	soil capad	city calculation	ons within the actual Z-	
Dummy	coordina Dummy	ate range. paramete	r, which n	nust be ty	ped in		
	_						
This record is different from	s used to o the actua	define Dia al steel pile	meter to t e's outer d	be used fo diameter	or the soil ca	pacity calculations if the	diameter is
NOTE 1 :	This rec	ord will no	t influence	e the dian	neter and thi	ckness used for the pile	s itself.
NOTE 2 :	The Z-a	xis is point	ting upwa	rds.			
This record n	nay be rep	beated.					
Example							
, PILE	<i>ID</i> 1001	Nod1 1	<i>Nod2</i> 101	Soil_ID 99	<i>Pile_Mat</i> 100	Pile_Geo 10	
، PILEGEO	ID 10	<i>Type</i> Single	<i>Diam</i> 1.22	<i>Thick</i> 0.030			
, SOILDIAM	ID 10	<i>Z_Mud</i> Single	<i>Z_Top</i> 0.0 -50.0	<i>Z_Bott</i> -50.0 -55.0	<i>SoilDiam</i> 1.22 5.00	<i>Dummy</i> 0.0 0.0	
In this example, the steel pile has a diameter of 1.22, but from depth 50m below mudline, the soil capacity should be calculated based on a diameter = $5.0m$, (the pile capacity is still based on D/T=1.22/0.030).							

		Z_top _n Z_bott _n P-Y T-Z Q-Z
scription		Default
er defined number used to identify the PILE record	fy the Soil Char	acteristics referred to
il Data Type= 1. Soil is defined th	rough predefin	ed curves.
coordinate of Mudline. The soil da e Z-axis is pointing upwards!	ata are given re	elative to mudline.
ference Diameter, Soil data has b	been generated	l for this diameter
aling factor for the force unit used	d in the soil curv	/es
aling factor for the length unit use	ed in the soil cu	rves
coordinate to the top of soil layer coordinate to the bottom of soil la	1, (relative to n ayer 1, (relative	nudline, typical=0.0) to mudline)
Y data is defined by the referred c s force per unit length of pile, Y is Z data is defined by the referred c s force per unit length of pile, Z is Z data is defined by the referred c s Tip force, Z is tip deformation.	curve, (e.g. MIS s deformation o curve, (e.g. MIS s deformation of curve, (e.g. MIS	SOPL, ELPLCURV) f soil. OPL, ELPLCURV) f soil SOPL, ELPLCURV)
et iii ce f a a cc Yszszs	eription er defined number used to identif he PILE record Data Type= 1. Soil is defined the coordinate of Mudline. The soil date z-axis is pointing upwards! erence Diameter, Soil data has le uling factor for the force unit used uling factor for the length unit used coordinate to the top of soil layer coordinate to the top of soil layer coordinate to the bottom of soil layer coordinate to the bottom of soil layer coordinate to the bottom of soil layer coordinate to the top of soil layer coordinate to the top of soil layer coordinate to the bottom of soil layer coordinate to the top of soil layer coordinate to the bottom of soil layer cordinate to the bottom of soil layer cordinate to the bottom of soil layer cordinate to the top of soil layer cordinate to the bottom of soil layer	eription er defined number used to identify the Soil Char he PILE record Data Type= 1. Soil is defined through predefine coordinate of Mudline. The soil data are given re 2-axis is pointing upwards! erence Diameter, Soil data has been generated uling factor for the force unit used in the soil curv foordinate to the top of soil layer 1, (relative to no coordinate to the top of soil layer 1, (relative to no coordinate to the bottom of soil layer 1, (relative data is defined by the referred curve, (e.g. MIS force per unit length of pile, Y is deformation of data is defined by the referred curve, (e.g. MIS force per unit length of pile, Z is deformation of data is defined by the referred curve, (e.g. MIS force per unit length of pile, Z is deformation of data is defined by the referred curve, (e.g. MIS force per unit length of pile, Z is deformation of data is defined by the referred curve, (e.g. MIS force per unit length of pile, Z is deformation of data is defined by the referred curve, (e.g. MIS force per unit length of pile, Z is deformation of data is defined by the referred curve, (e.g. MIS force, Z is tip deformation.

This record is used to define the **Soil Characteristics** referred to on the PILE record, and at the **middle of each soil layer a discrete spring** representing the soil is inserted automatically. Confer record **SPRI_MOD** below for selecting spring model to be used.

Calculation of discrete spring **Force / Displacement Characteristics** representing the pile resistance for a given thickness of a soil layer is performed according to the following formulas:

$$\begin{split} P-Y: Force &= \left(\frac{F_{fac}}{L_{fac}}\right) * \left(\frac{D_{pile}}{D_{ref}}\right) * Thickness * p \\ T-Z: Force &= \left(\frac{F_{fac}}{L_{fac}}\right) * \left(\frac{D_{pile}}{D_{ref}}\right) * Thickness * T \\ Q-Z: Force &= F_{fac} * Q * \frac{D_{pile}}{D_{ref}} \\ All: Displacement &= L_{fac} * (Soil deformation) \\ \end{split}$$

USFOS

SOILCHAR	ID Type Z_Mud D_ref F_fac	L_fac	Z_top ₁ Z_bott ₁ Soil_ Z_top ₂ Z_bott ₂ Soil_ Z_top _n Z_bott _n Soil_	_ID _ID _ID
Parameter	Description			Default
ID	User defined number used to ident on the PILE record	ify the Soil Cha	aracteristics referred to	
Туре	Soil Data Type= 2. Soil is defined t (e.g.: API_SOIL).	hrough soil pai	rameters,	
Z_Mud	Z_coordinate of Mudline. The soil of	data are given	relative to mudline.	
D_ref	Reference Diameter, Soil data is go does not have any influence on the will be printed for this diameter.	enerated for th e results *), but	is diameter. D_ref the generated curves	
F_fac	Scaling factor for the force unit. So SI units (N and m). If e.g. the force	il curves are al e unit is MN, F_	ways generated using _fac=10 ⁻⁶	
L_fac	Scaling factor for the length unit. Susing SI units (N and m). If e.g. the	oil curves are a e length unit is	always generated mm, L_fac=1000	
Z_top₁ Z_bott₁	Z_coordinate to the top of soil layer Z_coordinate to the bottom of soil la	1, (relative to r ayer 1, (relative	nudline, typical=0.0) to mudline)	
Soil_ID	The actual layer is defined by a API	_SOIL record v	vith this ID	
This record is used to define the Soil Characteristics referred to on the PILE record, and at the middle of each soil layer a discrete spring representing the soil is inserted automatically.				
This record may be repeated.				

*) D_ref is used during API_SOIL curve generation and upper layers are somewhat influenced. Use D_Ref equal to the actual pile diameter if possible.

SPRI_MOD	Soilmod (pilemod)			
Parameter	Description	Default		
soilmod	Spring model to be used to model the soil nonlinear behaviour	1		
pilemod	Beam model to be used to model the pile	0		
This record is used to select the type of spring element to be used in connection with modelling of the soil nonlinear characteristics. Two alternatives are available:				
soilmod = 0 soilmod = 1	 "old" nonlinear spring model, step scaling, not recommended. "new" plasticity formulation, no step scaling, iterations are needed, (is s automatically) 	witched on		
This record is	given once			

SPRIDAMP	<dof> < Cdamp> < Elem1> <elem2></elem2></dof>					
Parameter	Description	Default				
Dof	Actual Spring degree of freedom	:				
	Axial(or 1): Axial degree of freedom of spring is dampedShearY(or 2): Y translation degree of freedom is dampedShearZ(or 3): Z translation degree of freedom is dampedTorsion(or 4): Torsion degree of freedom is dampedYmoment (or 5): Y rotation degree of freedom is dampedZmoment (or 6): Z rotation degree of freedom is damped					
Cdamp	Damping Characteristics given in consistent units. (Damper force = Cdamp * translation speed Damper moment = Cdamp * angular velocity)					
Elem1,						
	List of 2 node Spring Element ID's					
	NOTE : If no elements are specified, all springs are defined with the actual damping					
This record is dynamic anal	used to define 'dashpot' damping of spring elements to be used in connectio ysis.	n with				
Example 1:						
SPRIDAMP	Axial 50000 10210 10220 10230					
means that sp and m, the da	pring elements 10210, 10220 and 10230 get axial damping of 50000. If the un amping force: Force [N] = 50000 * Axial Speed [m/s]	iits are N				
Example 2:						
SPRIDAMP	Axial 50000					
means that a	means that all spring elements get axial damping of 50000					
Example 3:						
SPRIDAMP SPRIDAMP	Axial 50000 Axial 30000 10210 10220					
means that all spring elements get axial damping of 50000, except for elements 10210 and 10220, which get a damping of 30000.						
This record m	nay be repeated					

USFOS USER'S MANUAL Input Description USFOS Control Parameters

API_SOIL	ID Soiltype LoadType { Data }	
Parameter	Description	Default
ID	User defined number used to identify the API Soil Characteristics referred to on the SOILCHAR record	
Soiltype	Soiltype SoftClay : Soft Clay StifClay : Stiff Clay Sand : Sand	
LoadType	Load type Static : Static Loading, (monotonic). Cyclic : Cyclic Loading, (stabilized cyclic behaviour of pile during complete loading history).	
{ Data }	Clay (Soil type 1 and 2) : { γ pl s _u ϵ_{50} J TResF Q _p Lim }, where	
	unit	
	 γ : Effective unit weight of soil. [N/m³] pl : pl=0 : unplugged pl=1 : plugged 	
	su : Soil undrained shear strength. [N/m²] ε ₅₀ : Strain which occurs at 50% of maximum stress on laboratory undrained compression test. J : Experimental coefficient, can be taken to 0.5 for Mexican Gulf sediments, 0.25 otherwise. TResF : Tres/TPeak ratio (ref Sec. G API RP2A 1993) Typical values : 0.7 - 0.9	
	Q _p Lim : Limit of pile tip resistance [N/m ²]	
	Sand (Soil type 3) : { γ pl $\phi \delta$ N _q Q _p Lim }, where <i>unit</i>	
	 γ : Effective unit weight of soil. [N/m³] pl : pl=0 : unplugged pl=1 : plugged 	
	N _q : End bearing factor (typical 8-50) Q _p Lim : Limit of pile tip resistance [N/m ²]	

This record is used to define the properties of the **API Soil** referred to on the SOILCHAR record.

NOTE!:

The Reference Pile Diameter (D_Ref) specified under SOILCHAR is used when the soil curves are generated. This has impact on zone with reduced strength of the upper layers, (larger pile diameter gives a deeper zone). Use D_Ref equal to the actual pile diameter, (or the larger if several diameters).

This record may be repeated.

PILEOPT	KeyWord	O	ptID T	ype	{ Z { Z	Fac } ₁ Fac } ₂	
					{ Z	Fac } _n	
Parameter KeyWord	Description Actual Pile - SoilScal - CyclDegr - SoilDamp	option: : { : (Scale ac Cyclic de Soil Dan	etual s egrada nping.	oil para ation.	ameter See next page See next page	Default
OptID	Option ID						
Туре	Actual Para - P-Y : - T-Z : - Q-Z : - Assign :	meters: Scale Scale Scale Assig	P-Y pro T-Z pro Q-Z pro n actua	opertie opertie opertie l Optic	es for s es for s es for s on to or	specified pile(s) pecified pile(s) specified pile(s) ne or more piles	
z	Z_coordina	te relativ	e to mu	dline,	(Positi	ve Z goes upwards)	
Fac	Actual Scal	ng facto	r				
This record is	s used to scal	e soil pro	operties	used	by one	e or more piles.	
This record r	nay be repeat	ed.					
Example, So Define Pile C by pile 1001	DilScaling: Option 100 and will be scaled	d assign by a fac	to pile 1 tor 0.5 f	001. or all	The Pil depths	le Option means that the soil p s. Same factor is used for P-Y,	properties used T-Z and Q-Z.
' Define	Pile Options	(ID=100) and A	ssign	to Pi	le 1001	
' PileOpt	KeyWord SoilScal	ID 100	Туре Р-Ү	Z 0 -1 -2 -80	Fac 0.5 0.5 0.5	c 5 5 5 5 5	
, PileOpt	KeyWord SoilScal	ID 100	Type T-Z	Z 0 -1 -2 -80	Fac 0.5 0.5 0.5	c 5 5 5 5	
, PileOpt	KeyWord SoilScal	ID 100	Type Q-Z	Z 0 -1 -2 -80	Fac 0.5 0.5 0.5	C 5 5 5 5	
' PileOpt	KeyWord SoilScal	ID 100	Type Assign	P	ileID 1001		

PILEOPT	SoilDamp OptID Type { Z Fac }1 { Z Fac }2 Image: Solution of the second secon	
Parameter KeyWord	Description Actual Pile option: - SoilDamp : Soil Damping	Default
OptID	Option ID	
Туре	Actual Parameters: - P-Y : Damping of P-Y for specified pile(s) - T-Z : Damping of T-Z for specified pile(s) - Assign : Assign actual Option to one or more piles	
z	Z_coordinate relative to mudline, (Positive Z goes upwards)	
С	Actual damping Coefficient (ref SPRIDAMP)	
This record is This record m	s used to define soil damping properties used by one or more piles. nay be repeated.	
Example Soi Define Pile O by pile 1001	il Damping: Option 100 and assign to pile 1001. The Pile Option means that the soil pr will get damping.	operties used
' ' Define	Pile Options (ID=100) and Assign to Pile 1001	
' ' FileOpt	KeyWord ID Type Z C SoilDamp 100 P-Y 0 1E4 -1 1E4 -2 2E4 -80 2E4	
, PileOpt	KeyWord ID Type Z Fac SoilDamp 100 T-Z 0 2E5 -1 2E5 -2 3E5 -80 3E5	
, PileOpt	KeyWord ID Type Pile_ID SoilDamp 100 Assign 1001	

CyclDegr	Ol	otID Typ	be {r {r	nCyc Fac } ₁ nCyc Fac } ₂			
			{ r	nCyc Fac } _n	I		
Description Actual Pile - CyclDegr	option: : (Cyclic deg	ıradatic	n of the soil			Default
Option ID							
Actual Para - P-Y : - T-Z : - Assign :	ameters: Degra Degra Assig	adation of adation of n actual (P-Y fo T-Z foi Option t	r specified p r specified p o one or mc	ile(s) ile(s) pre piles		
Number of	cycles						
Degradatio damaged.	n (damaç	ge) factor.	1 is ur	n-damaged.	0 is completely		
s used to defi	ine soil de	egradatio	n prope	erties used b	y one or more piles.		
nay be repea	ted.						
clic Degrada Option 100 an will be damag	a tion: d assign ged for in	to pile 10 creasing	01. The plastic	e Pile Optior work.	n means that the soil	prope	erties used
Pile Options	(ID=100) and Ass	sign to	Pile 1001	_		
KeyWord SoilDamp	ID 100	Туре Р-Ү	ncyc 0 1 5 10	Degr 1 0.9 0.5 0.5			
KeyWord SoilDamp	ID 100	Туре т- z	ncyc 0 1 5 10	Degr 1 0.9 0.4 0.4			
KeyWord SoilDamp	ID 100	Type Assign	Pile 10	_ID 01			
	CyclDegr Description Actual Pile - CyclDegr Option ID Actual Para - P-Y : - T-Z : - Assign : Number of Degradatio damaged. s used to definate hay be repeated clic Degradation damaged. s used to definate performance of the solution of the	CyclDegr Operation Description Actual Pile option: - CyclDegr : Option ID Actual Parameters: - P-Y Degra - T-Z : Degra - Assign : Assig Number of cycles Degradation (damaged. Degradation (damaged. aused to define soil damaged. a used to define soil damaged. aused to define soil damaged. aused to define soil damaged. aused to define soil damaged. be repeated.	CyclDegr OptID Type Description Actual Pile option: - - CyclDegr : Cyclic deg Option ID Actual Parameters: - Actual Parameters: - P-Y : - P-Y : Degradation of - T-Z : Degradation of - Assign : Assign actual O Number of cycles Degradation (damage) factor. damaged. : aused to define soil degradation aused to define soil degradation . aused to define soil of person . Pile Options (ID=100) and Assis . KeyWord ID Type	CyclDegr OptID Type { r Image: CyclDegr CyclDegr (r Description Actual Pile option: (r - CyclDegr Cyclic degradation Option ID Actual Parameters: (r Actual Parameters: - P-Y : Degradation of P-Y for - T-Z : Degradation of T-Z for (r - Assign : Assign actual Option to Number of cycles Degradation (damage) factor. 1 is ur (r damaged. : : : sused to define soil degradation properation : : ray be repeated. : : : clic Degradation: : : : ption 100 and assign to pile 1001. The : : will be damaged for increasing plastic : : Pile Options (ID=100) and Assign to : : Pile Options (ID=100) and Assign to : : in : : : in : : : : SoilDamp : : <td< td=""><td>CyclDegr OptID Type { nCyc Fac } , (nCyc Fac } , (nCyc Fac } , (nCyc Fac } , (nCyc Fac } , Description Actual Pile option: - <td< td=""><td>CyclDegr OptID Type {nCyc Fac }; {nCyc Fac }; </td><td>CyclDegr OptID Type {nCyc Fac } 1 {nCyc Fac } 2 </td></td<></td></td<>	CyclDegr OptID Type { nCyc Fac } , (nCyc Fac } , (nCyc Fac } , (nCyc Fac } , (nCyc Fac } , Description Actual Pile option: - <td< td=""><td>CyclDegr OptID Type {nCyc Fac }; {nCyc Fac }; </td><td>CyclDegr OptID Type {nCyc Fac } 1 {nCyc Fac } 2 </td></td<>	CyclDegr OptID Type {nCyc Fac }; {nCyc Fac }; 	CyclDegr OptID Type {nCyc Fac } 1 {nCyc Fac } 2

50% for P-Y and 40% for T-Z after 5 cycles.

6.3.10 Fracture/Ductility Control

CFRACT

If **CFRACT** is specified, all beam elements are checked for fracture (plastic tension exceed a specified limit)

If **CFRACT** is not specified, no fracture checking will be performed (**MFRACT**-records are not fracture check switch)

The fracture criteria of the materials should be user defined (using **MFRACT**-records), because the local conditions (flaw size etc.), can not be predicted generally

This record is given once

NOTE ! : This option is no longer recommended!. Use the UserFrac instead

MFRACT	matno	crit-CTOD	σu	٤u	٤s	a		
Parameter	Description	n						Default
matno	Material	number						
Crit-CTOD	Critical c	Critical crack tip opening displacement						
σu	Ultimate	Ultimate stress (typical value: 1.3 _{Jy})						
εu	Ultimate	strain correspo	nding to	σ u (typic	al value	: 0.15)		
٤s	Strain le	vel at the begin	ning of h	ardening	g (typical	value: 20.0 a	Ξy)	
а	Flaw size	e						

Critical CTOD and the flaw size parameter a should have the same dimension

This record specifies additional information to the MISOIEP-record with the same material number

Note! The value of the fracture check is strongly dependent on the input parameters. It is the responsibility of the user to give adequate data for the critical CTOD and the flaw size. Confer Sect 3.15 - "Element Fracture" for a discussion of this. The following condition should also be satisfied if the fracture check is to be used

$$\operatorname{crit} \operatorname{CTOD} < \pi \varepsilon_u \frac{\sigma_u}{\sigma_y} \cdot a$$

where σ_y = yield stress

NOTE ! : This option is no longer recommended!. Use the UserFrac instead

USERFRAC	ListType CritType [Criterion] IDList							
Parameter	Description	Default						
ListType	Definition of the ID_List specified. Actual List Types: <i>Element</i> : The "ID_List" contains Element ID's <i>Material</i> : The "ID_List" contains Material ID's, and all beam elements referring to the actual material ID's get the actual UserFrac Parameters. <i>Geometry</i> : The "ID_List" contains Geometry ID's, and all beam elements referring to the actual Geometry ID's get the actual UserFrac Parameters.							
CritType	Type of criterion to be used to remove the element:							
	Cut:just removeTime:at given timeLcomb:at the specified loadcomb/loadlevelUtil:if exceeding specified utilizationStrain:if the estimated tensile strain exceeds the specified limit.PlastWork:if the accumulated plastic work (normalized) exceeds the limit							
Criterion	Criterion for element removal:Type[Criterion]DescriptionCut: N/ATime:time:Time:time:Lcomb:Lcomb LevelUtil:Util:Util:Strain:Strain:Strain:PlastWork:Work:Accum work(f ex 0.4)							
IDList	List of ID's for which the UserFrac should be applied. The Id's are interpreted as defined in <i>ListType</i> (Elem, Mat or Geo).							
This record m	ay be used to force elements to be fractured.							
The 'fracture' specified elen succeeding st	will become active the step after the step detected the fracture, and the forces nent will be removed. The element will not contribute to the global stiffness in teps	s in the the						
Example1								
UserFrac	List up Crit upe Crit ID_List Elem Strain 0.15 1001 1002 1003							
Will define a s	strain fracture criterion (15%) on elements 1001 1002 and 1003.							
Example2								
UserFrac	Geo PlastWork 0.4 51012 51015							
Will define a p 51012 and 51	plastic strain energy fracture criterion (0.4) on all elements referring to Geome 015.	try ID's						
This comman	This command may be repeated.							

USFOS USER'S MANUAL Input Description USFOS Control Parameters

DAMAGE	KeyWord {Data} ListType IDList	
Parameter KeyWord	Description Keyword defining criterion for damage:	Default
	LoadCase:Damage starts after specified load case / stepHistory:Damage follows a time historyPlastWork:Damage depends on the plastic work level.	
Data	If <i>"LoadCase</i> ", four parameters are given: Param-1: Load Case no Param-2: Load Level Param 3: Max damage on stiffness (E mod) Pange 0 0.05	
	Param-4 : Max damage on capacity (Yield) Range 0 – 0.95	
	If " <i>History</i> ", three parameters are given: Param-1 : History ID for timehist controlling the damage Param-2 : Max damage on stiffness (E-mod). Range 0 – 0.95 Param-3 : Max damage on capacity (Yield) Range 0 – 0.95	
	If " <i>PlastWork</i> ", two parameters are given: Param-1 : Curve ID defining stiffness degradation vs. work Param-2 : Curve ID defining capacity degradation vs. work	
ListType	Definition of the ID_List specified. Actual List Types:Element :The "ID_List" contains Element IDsMaterial :The "ID_List" contains Material ID'sGeometry:The "ID_List" contains Geometry IDsGroup :The "ID_List" contains Group IDs	
IDList	List of ID's for which the Damage should be applied.	
This record m	hay be used to define elements to degrade.	
This comman	nd may be repeated.	

Example 1, Load Case

1	Туре	Lcase	LoadLev	DamE	DamY	Incr	ListTyp	Ids
Damage	LoadCase	1	4.0	0.9	0.9	0.05	Elem	10

Will start the element-damage for element 10, load case 1, level 4.0. The maximum damage is 0.9 for both stiffness (E-mod) and capacity (yield). The damage increases with 5% per step until max damage is reached.

Example 2, History

 Type HistID DamE DamY ListTyp Ids Damage History 1001 0.9 0.9 Elem 7
 ID Type T1 T2 Fac TimeHist 1001 S Curve 5 8 1 ! Introduction of damage

Will start the element-damage for elem 7, at time = 5s. The maximum damage is 0.9 for both stiffness (E-mod) and capacity (yield) and is reached for time=8s.

Example 3, Plastic Work (cyclic degradation)

' Type DamE DamY ListTyp Ids Damage PlastWork 101 102 Mat 2 3 4 ' MatID Type Curv W1 W2 Fac Material 101 General S_Curve 0.1 0.5 0.10 ! E-Mod Material 102 General S_Curve 0.1 0.5 0.90 ! Yield

All elements using material 2, 3 and 4 will be checked for degradation due to accumulated plastic work (normalized). Stiffness and Capacity follow different degradation curves:

- E-mod : Degradation starts for Work=0.1 and ends for 0.5. Max degr = 0.1
- Yield : Degradation starts for Work=0.1 and ends for 0.5. Max degr = 0.9

The accumulated plastic work increases for every load cycle, and this option could be used in connection with for example earthquake analysis.



6.3.11 Fire (Temperature Response) Analysis

BELTEMP	llc elnox t ₀ t _{ygrad} t _{zgrad} (<i>pfp</i> _{crack_ang})	
Parameter	Description	Default
llc	Load case number	
elnox	External (user-defined) element number	
to	Element mean temperature	
t _{ygrad}	Temperature gradient in local y-direction of beam section (°C per unit length)	
t _{zgrad}	Temperature gradient in local z-direction of beam section (°C per unit length)	
pfp _{crack_ang}	by y bz by to	
	Maximum accepted plastic rotation of the beam element before the passive fire protection is assumed to be cracked/damaged. If the plastic rotation exceeds this limit, the element is removed (fractured).	
This record c beam elemer given for the	ontains specification of temperature increments with temperature gradients ov It cross-section. (Mean temperature increments for the plate elements. Gradie plates).	ver the ents are not
This record m	nay be repeated	

ELEMTEMP	llc type [Dataset] lel1 iel2 iel3			
Parameter	Description	Default		
llc	Load case number			
type	Definition of the Dataset, see below.			
[Dataset]	Actual temperature Dataset, see below.			
lel1, iel2	External (user-defined) element number,(s). If no elements are specified, all elements get the specified temperature data.			
This record contains specification of detailed temperature increments generated by FAHTS.				
The definition	of the Dataset is as follows:			
Type = 1 :	Dataset consists of 3 values: t_mean, t_grad_Y and t_grad_Z			
Type = 2 :	Dataset consists of an arbitrary number of values:			
	n x1 y1 z1 t1 x2 y2 z2 t2 Xn Yn Zn tn, where <i>n</i> is number of points with temperature data x,y,z are coordinates to the actual point, (local cross-sect coords) <i>t</i> is actual temperature increment.			

CTFRACT

If **CTFRACT** is specified, all beam elements are checked for fracture due to elevated temperature in the material

If CTFRACT is not specified, no temperature fracture checking will be performed

Note! The **TFRACT**-record do not activate fracture checking

This record is given once

NOTE ! : This option is no longer recommended! Use the UserFrac or PushDown instead.

TFRACT	matno T-fract Sy-fract E-fract	
Parameter	Description	Default
matno	Material number	
T-fract	Critical element temperature at reference axis for element fracture	
Sy-fract	Yield stress degradation factor for element fracture. Defined by the ratio: Yield stress at temperature T to the yield stress at 0° C	
E-fract	Elastic modulus degradation factor for element fracture. Defined by the ratio: Elastic modulus at temperature T to the elastic modulus at 0° C	
This record s	pecifies additional information to the MISOIEP -record with same material num	nber
<i>Note!</i> For occ	the case when all elements connected to a node fractures, numerical probler ur in the solution algorithm	ns will
NOTE ! : This	s option is no longer recommended! Use the UserFrac or PushDown instead.	

STEELTDEF	Curve no Mat no 1 Mat no 2	
Parameter	Description	Default
Curve no	Actual Steel Reduction Curve No, see below.	
Mat no	Material numbers, (referring to MISOIEP), to be defined temperature dependent. If no material numbers are specified, all materials (MISOIEP) get this temperature curve.	
With this reco Steel curves.	ord, the user specifies the temperature dependent material properties by pre-c	defined

ALUMTDEP Curve no Mat no 1 Mat no 2					
Parameter	Description	Default			
Curve no	Actual Aluminium Reduction Curve No, see below.				
Mat no 1	Material numbers, (referring to MISOIEP), to be defined temperature dependent. If no material numbers are specified, all materials get this temperature curve.				
With this reco Aluminium cu	rd, the user specifies the temperature dependent material properties by pre-c rves.	lefined			

TDEPFUNC	Curve no Type [Data]	
Parameter	Description	Default
Curve no	Curve ID no to be referred to from the records *STEELTDEP*, *ALUMTDEP*, and *USERTDEP.	
Туре	Function type: 1: Polynomial expression 2: (Vacant)	
[Data]	Parameters required for the actual function type.	
	For function type = 1 the required data are:	
	$f(T) = A_0 + A_1T + A_2T^2 + + A_nT^n$	
With this reco properties at o	rd, the user specifies a temperature-reduction curve used to control the mate different temperature levels.	rial

This record may be repeated.

USERTDEP	Mat no	Dep E	Dep Yield	Dep Yield2	Dep Exp.	
Parameter	Description	n				Default
Mat no	Actual M MISOIE	laterial ID no to P with same ID	be defined temp no).	erature depender	nt, (ref to	
Dep E	E_mod TEMPD	defined in MIS0 EPY curve num	DIEP record is sca ber. Omitted or 0	aled according to means default c	the defined urve.	0
Dep Yield Dep Yield2	Effective record is 0, the cu	e Yield Stress scaled accord urve for initial yie	referring to the Y ing to the defined elding is used. (D	ield Stress define TEMPDEPY cur epYield2 is dumn	ed in MISOIEP ve. If omitted or ny and should	0
Dep Exp.	be set e	qual to Dep Yie	ld).			0
	Thermal accordin default,	Expansion Con ng to the defined (temperature in	efficient defined ir d TEMPDEPY cu dependent).	n MISOIEP record rve number. Omit	d is scaled tted or 0 means	
With this record, the user specifies the temperature dependent material properties by referring to user defined temperature-reduction curves.						
Example:	MatID 210355	Dep E Dep 1 2	Vield Dep Yie 2	eld2 DepExp 0		
The Stiffness (E-Module) is scaled according to TEMPDEPY curve no 1 and the capacity (Yield) is scaled according to TEMPDEPY curve no 2.						
This record r	nay be rep	peated.				

LCASETIM	L-Case Time	
Parameter	Description	Default
L_Case	Actual load case number to be connected to a time.	
Time	Time corresponding to completed load case.	

With this record the user may connect a time to each load case. This is f. inst. used in connection with fire analyses where the different load cases, (defined through BELTEMP), correspond to a time, (duration of the fire).

This record may be repeated.

PUSHDOWN	KeyWord Value	
Parameter	Description	Default
Keyword	Keyword describing the actual "Value":	
	LoadCase: Actual Fire Load Case to use. Positive LCase: Temp at actual state. Negative LCaseAtTime: Actual Fire Time *) to use.UpToTime: "All-time-high" up to specified Fire Time.	-
	Sy_Degrad: Lowest accepted Yield reduction factor.E_Degrad: Lowest accepted E-Mod reduction factorMeltTemp: Highest accepted Element temperature.	0.001 0.001 2000
Value	Actual parameter value	

*) The **exact** fire time must exist on the beltemp-file defined by the LCASETIM command.

This record is used for Fire Degradation Analysis, where the RSR_{FIRE} should be computed.

A normal static analysis is performed, but with the temperature at a given temperature load step. The material, and section properties are adjusted for every element according to the actual temperature.

If the Yield, or E-mod or Temp criterions are exceeded for an element, the element is removed (becomes NonStru).

The PUSHDOWN option replaces the previous ⁻K option.

This record could be repeated.

6.3.12 Ship Impact analysis

BIMPACT	ldcs elnox elpos energy extent. xdir ydir zdir ship	
Parameter	Description	Default
ldcs	Load case number	
elnox	External (user-defined) element number	
elpos	Position of impact 1: Impact on member end 1 2: Impact on member end 2	
energy	Impact energy (energy unit) = (yield stress unit) \cdot (length unit) ³ If σ_y in MN/m ² and length in m ==> give energy in MNm	
extent.	Extension of the impact area along the beam length (given in the actual length unit)	
xdir ydir zdir	Direction of the impact, referred to global coordinates	
ship	 Reference number for local ship indentation characteristics (record MSHIP) 0: All energy is absorbed by the structure >0: Local indentation and energy absorption in the ship is calculated according ship "material" number, ship (MSHIP data) 	

USFOS

This record is used to define ship impact load and may be repeated

The impact energy must be specified in units consistent to external loads and nodal deformations

W = F * u

When the total impact energy has been dissipated, the impact load will be unloaded in a separate, program-defined load case

Note that both excessive member straining (fracture) and joint failure must be evaluated in connection with the impact simulation. These checks can be included in the USFOS analysis (records **CHJOINT**, **CFRACT**, **MFRACT**), but the user should subject the results to a separate validation. In particular the fracture criterion parameters should be carefully evaluated before application

Local denting under the impact load is only calculated for tubular sections

The impact analysis will be terminated if fracture occurs

The "CUSFOS" line is somewhat different from the 'normal' for the ship impact loadcase

Example follows (see CUSFOS description):

	< <i>lcase</i> > 3	 1.0	<i><mxld< i="">> 0.0</mxld<></i>	<i><nstep></nstep></i> 50	< <i>minstp</i> > 0.01	
lcomb:	Ship impact lo	oad case no				
<i>lfact</i> :Loa	<i>lfact</i> :Load factor for the nodal load suggested by USFOS, <i>lfact</i> = 1.0 is recommended					
mxld:	Max value of the suggested nodal load. The maximum is unknown, and is set equal to 0					
nstep:	Max number of	of steps used to	o reach the def	ined energy		
minstp:	Min step, see	"CUSFOS"				

MSHIP	ship p1 p2 p3 d1	
Parameter	Description	Default
ship	Ship "material" number	
p1	Collision load at zero indentation	
p2	Collision load at 50% of maximum indentation	
рЗ	Collision load at maximum indentation	
d1	Maximum indentation	

This record is used to define local ship indentation characteristics

This record may be repeated

The ship indentation and corresponding forces must be specified in units corresponding to external loads and nodal deformations. As default, the values recommended in /9/ are implemented, defined in (MN) (MegaNewtons) and (m) (meters), respectively

If the impact force exceeds the maximum indentation force (p3), no further indentation of ship energy absorption is calculated

Default ship-indentation data are used if *p1*, *p2*, *p3* and *d1* are left out

MULT_IMP								
Parameter	Description							Default
This record is used to switch ON multiple impact analysis, which means that several BIMPACT record could be executed in sequence. The option is used in connection with fracture control of impacted members, and makes it possible to let the impact energy be absorbed by several members.								
This record is	given once							
<i>Example:</i>	LCase 2	Elem Po 11 2	s Ener 14E6	gy extent 6 0.0	xdir ydir 1 0	zdir ship 0 0		
BIMPACT MULT_IMP	3 Elem Tvn	121 2	: 0.(t) 0.0	1 0	0 0		
USERFRAC	11 Stra	ain 0.1	5					
CUSFOS 1	0 15 1.0 LCase IFac 2 1.0 3 1.0	1.0 ct mxld) 0.0) 0.0	nStep 200 200	MinStp 0.01 0.01				
It is specified element 11 fa impact on ele activated. Loa to the energy	an impact on e iled before all ment 121. (Loa d Case 3 is als specified for B	element 11, an 14 MJ was abs ad case 2 is te so a BIMPACT IMPACT 3 (wh	d for strain a sorbed, the rminated wh load, and t nich here is	above 15%, remaining e len elem 11 he remainin 0.0).	the elem nergy wi fails, and ng energy	nent becor Il be applie d next Cus / from load	mes fract ed as a n sfos "line' dcase 2 is	ured. If ew ' is s added

BIMPDATA	Type { Data }			
Parameter	Description	Default		
Туре	Data Type to be specified. <i>PileThick</i> : Specification of Pile-In-Leg data. "Data" contains the thickness and a list of Elements to which the pile in leg data should be applied.			
Data	On or more numbers defining the Type.			
This record is	used to specify additional data to be used for Boat impact analysis.			
This record is	given once			
Example: BIMPDATA Inside leg ele the local (wall – 303 the effe	Type Tick Legelm1 LegElem2 ,, <i>PileThick 0.035 103 203 303</i> ments 102, 203 and 303, piles with thickness 0.035m exist. The pile will have I) dent growth caused by the concentrated boat impact. For boat impact on ele- ect from the inner pile will be accounted for.	impact on ements 103		

DYNIMPCT	ldcs elnox elpos V_ship Mass xdir ydir zdir NL_shi	p Time		
Parameter	Description	Default		
ldcs	Load case number			
elnox	External (user-defined) element number			
elpos	 Position of impact 1: Impact at member end 1 2: Impact at member end 2 3: Impact at member midspan, (element is subdivided) 			
V_ship	Ship Speed in the actual direction			
Mass	Ship Mass			
xdir ydir zdir	Direction of the impact, referred to global coordinates			
NL_ship	 Reference number for local ship indentation characteristics (record <i>Material</i>, type "Curve" or <i>EIPICurv/HypElast</i>) 0: Default elastic spring with 'infinite' stiffness. >0: Resulting hit member and ship indentation and energy is calculated according to the nonlinear spring material <0: No spring is inserted between the mass and the structure. 	0		
Time	Time for ship mass rebound. If omitted, the ship mass is detached from the structure when the inserted spring force changes from compression to tension. NOTE: Mandatory if NL_ship < 0!			
This record is used to define ship impact load and is given once.				
The Ship spe	ed and mass should be specified in SI-units, (kg, m and s).			
This record is not available together with BIMPACT and MSHIP .				
The option is	available together with Dynamic Analysis only!			

6.3.13 External pressure Effects



SURFLEV	hisurf losurf density gravity		
Parameter	Description	Default	
hisurf	Sea surface level defined by the global reference system z-coordinate		
losurf	Sea bottom level defined by the global reference system z-coordinate		
density	Fluid density (use consistent units!)		
gravity	Acceleration of gravity in global z-direction (use consistent units!)		
This record is used to identify the sea surface level and sea bottom position relative to the structure, as well as properties of the surrounding fluid.			
NOTE ! This To	s record does not define the data required by the wave load routines ! be used together with the EXTPRES option only !		

6.3.14 Super-element / Sub-structure Modelling

SUPERELM Elem ID nNodes Nodex_1 Nodex_2 Nodex_n Material					
Parameter	Description	Default			
Elem ID	Element ID of the super element				
nNodes	Number of Element Super Nodes , (nodes to be connected to the global frame model).				
Nodex_1	User defined node ID in the global frame model to which super node 1 is connected to				
Nodex_2	User defined node ID in the global frame model to which super node 2 is connected to				
Nodex_n	User defined node ID in the global frame model to which the last super node is connected to				
Material	Material ID number referring to the *MISOIEP* record defining the nonlinear material properties of the super element. If material ref. is omitted, Material defined on the local super element file is used.				
With this record, the user defines a superelement to be included in the frame model, (e.g. a shell model of a tubular joint). (Not yet implemented).					
For each sub	structure, following USFOS prompt will appear:				
Super El	ement no prefix :				
The super element file (with extension .fem), contains all necessary FEM-data.					
The super element data might be defined in any of the available file formats.					
This record m	nay be repeated.				

SUBSTRU	matno						
Parameter	Description	Default					
matno	Material number for the super element stiffness matrix which is generated on the basis of the input substructures						
This record may be used to perform a substructure analysis in order to calculate the super element stiffness matrix (by means of static condensation of the internal nodes) for the structure in the geometry file. The super element stiffness matrix which is identified by the material number <i>matno</i> specified by the user, may the be input to a subsequent USFOS analysis							
The super element stiffness matrix is written to the print file according to the "AMATRIX" and "ADMSTIFF" record formats							
The element super nodes have to be specified on the BNBCD records							
The super element matrix is output in the global reference system							

SUBSHELL Elem ID							
Parameter	Description	Default					
Elem ID	Element ID of beam element to be replaced by an <i>automatically</i> generated <i>shell element substructure</i> .						
With this record, the user specifies the beam element, which will be replaced by an automatically generated shell element substructure. The beam element properties, (material, wall thickness) are transferred to the shell model.							
Results for the shell substructure are presented in Xact together with the rest of the structure. This record may be repeated.							

SUBSHELL	Elem ID DumpFEM (IOP IDAdd iTranFEM)	
Parameter	Description	Default
Elem ID	Element ID of beam element to be replaced by an <i>automatically</i> generated <i>shell element substructure</i> .	
DumpFEM	Keyword defining "Dump FE-model"	
IOP	Option for FE-model. IOP=1, shell only. IOP=2, connection from shell to	2
	to beam axis included.	
IDAdd	Number to be added to the generated shell IDs	40E6
iTranFEM	Switch for transforming local shell model to global system.	1

With this record, the user specifies automatic generating of shell elements to be included in a subsequent analysis. The shell element is based on the properties of the specified beam element.

' SUBSHELL	ID 2	KeyWord DumpFEM	IOP 2	IDAdd 40E6	iTranFEM 1	!	Full input
or							
1	ID	KeyWord					
SUBSHELL	2	DumpFEM				!	Minimum input

Will **both** generate a local shell model of element 2. The generated shell model gets IDs like: 40 000 001, 40 000 002 etc. to avoid overlap with user's model. The generated shell model will be transformed to the global coordinate system and is therefore "ready-to-use" in the global analysis.



The user is asked for the file prefix to store the generated shell model.

===== Writing UFO File ... ====

UFO structural file prefix

Answer for example shell, and the file *shell_ufo.fem* is generated. The file contains a conventional FE-model to be used as the "opt" file in USFOS. The file contains also the command:

NONSTRU Element 2

and the original beam element is set "NONSTRU" automatically. Loads are transferred to the original end nodes.

:

This record is given once.

SSH_LOAD	Lcase Elem ID Fx Fy Fz Typ X _c ϕ_c Ext_X Ext_Arch	
Parameter	Description	Default
Lcase Elem ID Fx, Fy, Fz Typ X _c ϕ_c Ext_X Ext_Arch	Load Case number Element ID of the beam element (subshell must have been defined) Total force to be applied referring to Global Coordinate System Cross section type of the beam Centre of the load in x-direction referring to local beam coord system Centre of the load in φ -direction referring to local beam coord system Extent of load in X-direction Extent of load in φ -direction	

With this record, the user specifies a local load to be applied on a Shell Beam element.



Example :

1	LCase	Elem_II	D Fx	Fy	Fz	Тур	Xc [m]	Phi [Deg]	Ext_X[m]	Ext_Arch [Deg]
SSH_Load	2	23	10.0E3	0	0	Pipe	1.5	-90	0.5	30

In the example, a force in **global** X-direction is applied on beam element no 23. The load is attacking the beam at position x=1.5 m and $\varphi = 90^{\circ}$ (referring to **local** beam coordinate system). The total Fx force is distributed over an area 0.5 m in Y direction and 30° in circumferential direction.



MESHPIPE	nLength nCirc Elen	n ID ₁ Elem ID ₂	Elem ID ₃	
Parameter	Description			Default
nLength nCirc Elem ID	Number of shell elements in Number of shell elements in Element ID of beam element	longitudinal directi circumferential dire t(s) with pipe cross	on ection -section.	

With this record, the user specifies the mesh density of beam element which will be replaced by an automatically generated shell element substructure

Note that the *nLength/nCirc* parameters define the quadrilateral mesh, and if triangular elements are used, two elements are defined per quad as seen in the figure below.



This record may be repeated.

MESHBOX	nLength nSide nTop nBott $Elem ID_1 Elem ID_2$.	
Parameter	Description	Default
nLength nSide nTop nBott Elem ID	Number of shell elements in longitudinal direction Number of shell elements on the two profile sides Number of shell elements on top "flange" Number of shell elements on bottom "flange" Element ID of beam element(s) with <i>box</i> cross-section.	

With this record, the user specifies the mesh density of beam element which will be replaced by an automatically generated shell element substructure

Note that the *nLength/nSide/nTop/nBott* parameters define the quadrilateral mesh, and if triangular elements are used, two elements are defined per quad as seen in the figure below.


MESHIPRO	nLength nWeb nTop nBott $Elem ID_1 Elem ID_2$.	
Parameter	Description	Default
nLength nWeb nTop nBott	Number of shell elements in longitudinal direction Number of shell elements on the profile web Number of shell elements on top "flange" Number of shell elements on bottom "flange"	
Elem ID	Element ID of beam element(s) with I - cross section.	

With this record, the user specifies the mesh density of beam element which will be replaced by an automatically generated shell element substructure

Note that the *nLength/nWeb/nTop/nBott* parameters define the quadrilateral mesh, and if triangular elements are used, two elements are defined per quad as seen in the figure below.



6.3.15 Miscellaneous

ACTIVELM	type I-comb elnox1 elnox2 (time)			
Parameter	Description	Default		
type	Activating type = 1			
l-comb (time)	Static analysis : The elements are activated at the specified loadcomb			
× /	Dynamic analysis : The elements are activated at the specified <i>time</i>			
elnoxi	External (user defined) element numbers of elements to be activated.			
The user may elements sho	y use this record to control the activation of elements (that is, when one or n ould contribute to the system stiffness)	nore		
Example 1 , . ACTIVELM	<i>Static analysis:</i> Typ Lcomb Elem_ID 1 5 1001 1002			
means that e	lements 1001 and 1002 are activated at load combination 5.			
Example 2 , I ' ACTIVELM	<i>Dynamic analysis:</i> Typ Time Elem_ID 1 25 1001 1002			
means that elements 1001 and 1002 are activated at time = 25 seconds.				
This record n	nay be repeated			

TOTL2INC	lc-start lc-end			
Parameter	Description	Default		
lc-start	First load-case of the total load			
lc-end	Last load-case of the total load			
With this reco	ord, the user defined total load-vectors are transformed to incremental load	l vectors.		
Load-cases with loadcase-number less than Ic-start or greater then Ic-end are not changed				
Nodal loads,	element-loads and temperature loads are processed			
<i>Note!</i> The load cases must be given successively within the defined loadcase interval.				
This record is	given only once.			

ĪĒ

COROLOAD	L_Case Elem_1 Elem_2	
Parameter	Description	Default
L_Case	Actual load case number	
Elem_1	Element 1 having a co-rotated load applied	
Elem_2	Element 2 having a co-rotated load applied	

With this record the user may specify load cases and elements for which the distributed load should be treated as co-rotated loads defined in the *local beam co-ordinate* systems.

NOTE! The distributed loads are defined in the local element co-ordinate system for the beams/load cases defined. A z-component, will f. ex. be applied in the beam local z-axis.

SI	$\label{eq:type} Type nMst nSlv \{ Mst_1 \; mst_2 \; mst_{nMst} \}. \{ Slv_1 \; slv_2 \; slv_{nSlv} \}.$				
Parameter	Description	Default			
Туре	Sliding Interface Type:				
	MatBeam : Beam/Beam contact specified through material ID's				
nMSt	Number of master surfaces				
nSlv	Number of slave surfaces				
Mst ₁ -Mst _n	Master Surface material ID's				
Slv ₁ - Slv _n	Slave Surface material ID's				
With this reco automatically	ord the user may specify activation of the contact search procedure, which detects contact between structural members.				
With this record the user may specify activation of the contact search procedure, which automatically detects contact between structural members. This record may be repeated.					

Invisible	Type Id_1 Id_2			
Parameter	Description	Default		
Туре	Data type used to specify invisible elements:			
	Material : The specified Id's are material numbers. All non-linear spring elements referred to these materials are not visualized in Xact			
ld_1 ld_2	Nonlinear spring Material number I Nonlinear spring Material number 2 etc			
With this reco	ord the user may specify nonlinear spring elements to become invisible in X	ACT.		
, Assuming ma	aterials 101 and 102 are of type MREF. The command:			
Invisible M	laterial 101 102			
will make all non-linear spring elements referred to any of the two materials invisible in XACT.				
This record may be repeated.				

GROUPDEF	ID	ListType	{ List }		
Parameter	Description				Default
ID	Group ID				
ListType	Definition Type:				
	Element : Ele Material : Ma Geometry: Ge Group : Gro	ement ID list terial ID list ometry ID lis oup ID list	st		
{ List }	List of actual ID's				
This record is specification	s used to define an of f ex NONSTRU inp	element gro out.	oup, which co	ould be referred to in connection	with
<u>Example 1:</u>	GroupDef	88 C	Geom	27304 27305 27306	
All elements become a 'me	referring to one of t ember' in "Geomet	he cross seo ry Group 88'	ction geomet ".	try ID's: 27304. 27305 or 27306	will
<u>Example 2:</u>	GroupDef	66 N	Vlat	210355 210345	
All elements Group 66".	referring to one of r	naterial ID's	: 210355 or 2	210345 will become a 'member'	in "Material
<u>Example 3:</u>	GroupDef	1001 C	Group 66	88	
All elements, "Group of gro	which are member oups 1001".	s in one of t	he groups w	ith ID's: 66 or 88 will become a	'member' in
		7	Typical Use:		
This record #	Original Mod	el	Usi eler	ng a few commands, a large nu ments are defined "Non Structur	mber of ral".
This record fr	lay be repeated				

GROUPNOD	GroupID Node1 Node2 Node3 Nodei	
Parameter GroupID	Description Actual Group ID	Default
Nodei	Nodes to be included in the actual group.	

With this command the user may specify nodes to become members in the actual group.

By default, the nodes to which the elements in a given group are attached to become members in the actual group. In connection with the NONSTRU command, loads on non-structural members are transferred to nearest node *within same group* with at least one *structural* member attached.

If the loads should be "guided" towards special nodes, (if, for example, all nodes in a given group are attached to non structural members only) including these nodes in the actual group will ensure correct load transfer.



Chg_Mat	Mat_ID Type {Id_List}	
Parameter	Description	Default
Mat_ID	Material ID to be used (to override existing reference)	
Туре	Data type used to specify the elements:	
{Id_List}	Element : The specified Id's are element numbers. Geo : The specified Id's are geometry numbers. Group : The specified Id's are group numbers. One or several id's separated by space	

With this record the user may override the material referred to on the structural file. In the analysis the specified material is used for all listed elements. The elements are listed either directly (element list) or in directly (using geometry or group references).

Example 1 :

Γ

Chg_Mat 210420 Elem 101 102 103

The command implies that elements 101 102 103 will used material property 210420 in the analysis independent on what materials the elements are referred to on the structural file.

Example 2 :

Chg_Mat 210420 Geo 52012 55013 60015

The command implies that all elements referring to one of the geometries 52012 55013 60015 will used material property 210420 in the analysis independent on what materials the elements are referred to on the structural file

Chg_Boun	ix iy iz irx iry irz Type {Id_List}	
Parameter	Description	Default
ix, iy,	Boundary cond code for the 6 dofs. 0: Free, 1: Fixed	
Туре	Data type used to specify the node(s):	
	Node:The specified Id's are node numbers.All:All nodes get the actual boundary code	
{Id_List}	One or several id's separated by space	

With this record the user may override the boundary conditions defined on the structural file. In the analysis the specified boundary codes are applied to all listed nodes. The nodes are listed directly (node ID list) or all in once.

Example 1 :

Γ

Chg_Boun 111000 *Node* 101 102 103

The command implies that nodes 101 102 103 will be *translation fixed* and *rotation free* in the analysis, (independent on how the boundary conditions are defined in the structural file).

Example 2 :

 Chg_Boun
 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
 All

 Chg_Boun
 1 1 1 1 1 1
 Node
 1001 1002 1003 1004

The command implies that all nodes get boundary condition *free* for all degrees of freedom, except for the four nodes 1001 1002 1003 1004, which are fully fixed.

IF.

SWITCHES	Keyword Su	<i>bKey</i> Value				
Parameter KeyWord SubKey	Description Definition of a	Description Definition of actual switch / parameter. Available keywords / Subkeys:				
	<i>KeyWord</i> General Defaults WaveData StatusPrint Write Iteration Nodedata Solution StrainCalc Results WindData Earthquake	Descrip General Version Hydrody Status.tr Misc. du Iteration Node de Solver o Strain O Result g Wind re Earthqu	tion Settings defaults namic of ext file op ump of Fl procedu efinition c options calculatio generatio sponse c ake optio	ptions otions E-data ure options n options n options options ons		
With this reco	ord the user ma	ay set specific	analysis	or result parameters.		
Examples : SWITCHES SWITCHES SWITCHES SWITCHES SWITCHES	WaveData NodeData StatusPrint Results EarthQuake	Timeinc DoublyDef MaxElem ShellComp Delay	0.1 ON 50 19 10	 ! Hydrodyn force calc every 0.1sec ! Accept repeated definition of same ! Extend list in <i>res_status.text</i> ! Compute and store 19 shell results ! Delay the motion history with 10 second 	e node s ec	
This record may be repeated. See next page for complete list of SWITCHES options.						

KeyWord	SubKey	Value	Description	Default
General	IndefLimit		Min / Max imperfection (in CINIDEF).	0.05 / 1%
Defaults	Version	ver	850: switch to version 8-5 defaults	870
WaveData	TimeInc	val	Time between each hydrodyn calc.	Every
	NoDoppler	-	Switches OFF Doppler effects.	ON
	NoStore		Switches OFF storing of wave data for visualize.	ON
	TidalLevel	Level	Specify Tidal Level	0
	Accuracy	val	Change accuracy. 0: old accur, 1: new accur	1
	SeaDim	X, Y-dim	Specify size of sea surface used in xact	2λ
	StreamOrd	order	Stream Function order	10
	SecOrder	ON/OFF	Switch on Second order wave selected members	OFF
	KC_CdDepth	ON/OFF	Reference Z. ON: Elem location, OFF: MWL	ON
NodeData	DoublyDef	ON/OFF	ON: Accept doubly defined nodes with same coo	OFF
ToucDuiu	DoublyDej	010011		
StatusPrint	MaxElem	val	Max element in status print	10
Iterations	RLF_Calc		Activate "Residual Load Factor" method	OFF
Write	FE_Model	IDAdd Case stp	Writes deformed FE model at given case stp	OFF
	LinDepAlt	-	Writes ZL-springs for each BLINDP2	Off
Solution	FracRepeat	MxRep	Max fracture repeat	10
~~~~~	PlateEdge	ON/OFF	Avoiding I-girder to buckle about weak axis if the beam element is attached to a plate element	OFF
	Impact	UnLoFact	Load factor during unloading after boat impact	0.02
	PanCake	ON/OFF	Account for "pancake" failure	OFF
	HingeLim	L/D	Restrict hinges for short elements. Recommended	OFF
StrainCalc	InclDent	ON/OFF	OFF: not included. ON: included	ON
	Algorithm	Val	0: old. 2: new. incremental.	2
	Visualization	ON/OFF	Including Gradients. ON/OFF	ON
Results	ShellComp	Val	Number of shell results	5
	Overturn	Val	Specify X Y Z for overturn moment calculation	Estim.
WindData	ReynDep	ON/OFF	Switch to Reynolds-number dependent Cd	OFF
EarthQuake	Delay	Val	Delays earthquake with specified time	0
	Stretch	Val	Stretches the motion history with specified value	1

KeyWord	SubKey	Value	Description	Default
Joint	ShortCan	ON/OFF	Detect and account for short can effect	OFF
	EccUpdate	ON/OFF	"Repair" joint ecc to avoid short joint elements	OFF
	EyeLift	Val	Location of joint surface node. 1.0 is on leg surf.	1.2
FE_Model	Hing2Elm	ON/OFF	Replace BEAMHING with ZL-spring	OFF
	Hing2Elm	HingStf	Specify Stf of "fixed" dofs	Estim.
	Hing2Elm	ReleaseS	Specify Stf of released dofs.	0.0
	Hing2Elm	IDAdd	Specify number to be added to generated IDs	77E6
Soil	DiscVisual	Val	Specify PY and TZ relative weight factor for size	1 100
DentPlot	Store	ON/OFF	Stores dent depth to be visualized in xact	OFF
ShellOpt	AxCorrect	ON/OFF	Corrects under prediction of Axial resistance.	ON

SpriScal	KeyWord LoadCase MatIDs	
Parameter KeyWord	DescriptionIncrease:Increase:Introduce spring. (Increase from zero)Decrease:Remove spring. (Reduce to zero)	Default
LoadCase MatID	Load case for introduction / removal of spring One or several Material id's separated by space. The materials are either of type MREF or HYPELAST.	

With this record the user may scale the properties of non-linear springs. It is typically used to simulate changing boundary conditions during the analysis.

The scaling starts at the specified load case. If the option "increase" is selected, the spring is "dead" up to the specified load case and gets the actual stiffness when the "wake-up" case is completed.

If "decrease" is selected, it is opposite: The spring has the specified stiffness from the beginning of the simulations and will "fade out" during the load case. When the load case is completed, the spring is "dead", (zero stiffness).

# Example 1 :

' SpriScal	Ке <b>Ілс</b>	eyWord <b>rease</b>		Load	Case 2	Mate 100	rial O		
CUSFOS '	10 1c 1 <b>2</b> 1	100 inc 0.1 <b>0.1</b> 0.1	1 max 1 <b>1</b> 2	1 n 100 <b>100</b> 100	min 0.00 <b>0.00</b> 0.00	)1 ! )1 ! )1 !	Basic Loa <b>Increase</b> Continue	ad <b>Spring</b> Load	(dummy load)

Non-linear springs referring to material 1000 will "wake-up" gradually (in 10 steps) from load case 2. When load case 1 continues, the spring is 100% present.

# Example 2 :

"	Ke	yWord		LoadC	ase	Mate	rial			
SpriScal	dec.	rease		2		100	0			
CUSFOS	10 10	100 inc	1 max	1 n	min					
	1	0.1	1	100	0.00	)1 !	Basic Loa	ad		
	<b>2</b> 1	<b>0.1</b> 0.1	<b>1</b> 2	<b>100</b> 100	<b>0.00</b> 0.00	) <b>1 !</b> )1 !	<b>decrease</b> Continue	Spring Load	(dummy	load)

Non-linear springs referring to material 1000 will be present in the analysis (contribute to stiffness) from the start of the analysis. During load case 2, the springs will gradually reduce the stiffness. When load case 1 continues, the springs are no longer present.

ILLEGAL	KeyWord SubKey [Data]	
Parameter	Description	Default
Keyword	Keyword describing the actual "Value":	
	BeamLength : Re-defining Minimum Beam Length to diameter ratio.Eccent: Re-defining Max Eccent to Length ratio.SoilThick: Re-defining Minimum soilthick to pile diameter ratioShellAngle: Re-defining Minimum corner angle of shells.	0.5 0.5 0.5 10°
SubKey	Accept: "Data" defines new acceptance criterionElement: "Data" contains a list of elementsPile: "Data" contains a list of pilesUsersRisk: If "Data" is "ON", the user accepts all illegal elements without explicit specification.	
This record is USFOS. The b elements cou with no signifi	used to bypass the element mesh checking if illegal shaped elements are de ad shaped elements are printed on the "out" file and in special "Label" files. Bu Id cause numerical problems and are not recommended. Bad-shaped, elastic cance for the structural ultimate strength or actual results could be accepted.	tected by ad shaped elements
NOTE ! The u	user is 100% responsible for the element mesh used in the USFOS analysis!	
Examples:		
' <i>K</i> ILLEGAL Bea ILLEGAL Bea	ey-1 Opt Value mLength Accept 0.1 ! Redefine Minimum Beam length/Diam ratio to mLength Elem 1001 1002 ! Accept short elements 1001 and 1002	0.1
' <i>K</i> ILLEGAL Bea ILLEGAL Bea	ey-1 Opt Value mLength Accept 0.1 ! Redefine Minimum Beam length/Diam ratio to mLength UsersRisk ON ! Accept all short elements	0.1
' <i>K</i> ILLEGAL Soi ILLEGAL Soi	ey-1 Opt Value lThick Accept 0.4 ! Redefine Minimum SoilThick / Diam ratio to lThick Pile 9001 9002 ! Accept thin soil for piles 9001 and 9002	0.4
' <i>K</i> Illegal Ecc Illegal Ecc	ey-1 Opt Value ent Accept 2.0 ! Redefine Max Eccent / Beam length ratio to ent Elem 1001 1002 ! Accept big eccents for elements 1001 and 1	0 2.0 1002
' <i>K</i> ILLEGAL She ILLEGAL She	ey-1 Opt Value llAngle Accept 7.0 ! Redefine Min corner angle to 7 degrees llAngle Elem 10 20 ! Accept small angles for shell elements 10	and 20
This record c	ould be repeated.	

WAVEDATA	I_case Type Height Period Direct Phase Surflev Depth	N_ini X ₁ X ₂	f ₁ f ₂			
		 X _n f _n				
Parameter	Description		Default			
l_case	Load case number. The wave is activated by using the LOADHIS command referring to this load case number + a TIMEHIST of typ	Г е 3				
Туре	<ul> <li>Wave Type 1 : Airy, Extrapolated</li> <li>1.1 : Airy, Stretched</li> <li>2 : Stoke's 5'th (Skjelbreia, Hendrickson, 1961)</li> <li>3 : User Defined</li> <li>4 : Stream Function Theory (Dean, Dalrymple) Ur</li> </ul>	nit				
Height	Wave height	[m]				
Period Direct	Wave period	[S ] [da]				
Phase	Wave phase	[dg]				
Surflev	Surface Level (Z-coordinate) expressed in global system	[m]				
Depth N ini	Water depth Number of initialization points defining wave 'envelope'	[m]	0			
X ₁	X-coordinate of first grid point (starting with largest negative x-coo	rd.)	Ū			
f ₁	Scaling factor of the wave height at first grid point. See Figure 6-1					
With this reco forces. The wave is 's <b>must</b> be used	ord, the user may specify a wave to be applied to the structure as hy switched' ON according to the LOADHIST/TIMEHIST definition. TIN	/drodyna 1EHIST	amic type 3			
Wave forces and relative v	Wave forces are applied on the structural members, who are <b>wet at the time of load calculation</b> , and relative velocity is accounted for if the record REL_VELO is specified in the control file.					
All wave defir kinematics be	All wave definitions with same load case number will be applied at the same time adding the wave kinematics before the forces are calculated, ('irregular' wave).					
<b>Current</b> to be The current in	e combined with the actual wave <b>must have same load case numl</b> ofluences the travelling speed of the wave.	oer!				
The time between calculations of wave forces is controlled by the referred TIMEHIST record, (dTime). The calculated wave forces are written to file if WAVCASE1 is specified in the control file.						
In XACT the surface elevation is visualized. Applying a mesh on the surface (Verify/Show mesh) the waves become clearer, (Result/deformed model must be activated with displacement scaling factor=1.0). By pointing on the sea surface using the option Clip/Element, the surface will disappear.						
NOTE! SI u This record m	<b>units</b> must be used (N, m, kg) with <b>Z-axis pointing upwards!</b> hay be repeated					

WAVEDATA	Lcase Type Hs	T Direct Seed Surflev Depth	N_ini X ₁ $f_1$ X _n $f_n$
nFr	eq SpecType TMin	n TMax Grid (Opt) {Data}	
Parameter	Description		Default
l_case	Load case number. The command referring to the	e wave is activated by using the LOADHIS his load case number + a TIMEHIST of type	Г е 3
Туре	Wave Type = <i>Spect</i>		Unit
Hs T Direct Seed Surflev Depth N_ini	Significant Wave height Peak period of spectre, Direction of wave relativ Wave seed (input to ran Surface Level (Z-coordi Water depth Number of initialization page and Figure 6-1).	( <i>NOTE: This parameter is Tz if PM spectre</i> ) ve to global x-axis, counter clockwise ndom generator) nate) expressed in global system points defining wave 'envelope (see previo	[m] [s] [dg] [-] [m] [m] Jus 0
nFreq	Number of frequencies		
SpecType	Spectre type. Jons PM User	wap : Jonswap Spectre : Pierson-Moscovitz r : User Defined Spectre	
TMin	Lowest wave period to b	be used in the wave representation	
TMax	Highest wave period to	be used.	
Grid	Discretization type:	1 : Constant $d\omega$ in the interval tmin-tmax	2
		<ul><li>2 : Geometrical series from Tp</li><li>3 : Constant area for each S(ω) "bar"</li></ul>	
"Opt"	Optional Data.		
	If Jonswap :	Gamma parameter	
	If User Defined :	Number of points in the $\omega - S(\omega)$ curve	
	Else :	Dummy	
{Data}	If User Defined :	The nPoint $\omega - S(\omega)$ points defining $S(\omega)$	
	Else :	Dummy	
With this reco	ord, the user may specify	an irregular wave to be applied to the struc	cture as
Example:			
LCa	se Typ Hs Tp	Dir Seed SurfLev Depth nIni	
WaveData	3 Spect 12.8 13.3	45 12 0 176 0	
	30 Jonsw 4	20	
See the exan	nple collection on <u>www.us</u>	s <u>fos.com</u> for more examples.	
This record is	s given once.		



Figure 6-1 Initialisation of wave

CURRENT	I_case Speed Direct Surflev Depth Z1 f1					
	 Zn fn					
Parameter	Description Default					
I_case	Load case number. The current is activated by using the LOADHIST command referring to this load case number + a TIMEHIST of type 3 Unit					
Speed Direct Surflev Depth	Current Speed to be multiplied with the factor f giving the speed at actual depth, (if profile is defined)[m/s]Direction of wave relative to global x-axis, counter clockwise Surface Level (Z-coordinate) expressed in global system[deg ]Water depth[m]					
Z ₁ f ₁	Z-coordinate of first grid point (starting at Sea Surface) [m] Scaling factor of the defined <i>speed</i> at first grid point.					
	Similar for all points defining the <b>depth profile</b> of the current					
With this reco forces. The current is <b>must</b> be used	With this record, the user may specify a current to be applied to the structure as hydrodynamic forces. The current is 'switched' ON according to the LOADHIST/TIMEHIST definition. TIMEHIST <b>type 3</b> <b>must</b> be used. If the current should vary over time, the CURRHIST command is used.					
Wave forces and relative v	Wave forces are applied on the structural members, who are <b>wet at the time of load calculation</b> , and relative velocity is accounted for if the record REL_VELO is specified in the control file.					
Current to be	e combined with waves must have same load case number!					
Time between calculations of wave forces is controlled by the referred TIMEHIST record, (dTime). The calculated wave forces are written to file if WAVCASE1 is specified in the control file.						
In XACT the surface elevation is visualised. Applying a mesh on the surface (Verify/Show mesh) the waves become clearer, (Result/deformed model must be activated with displacement scaling factor=1.0). By pointing on the sea surface using the option Clip/Element, the surface will disappear.						
NOTE! SI	inits must be used (N, m, kg) with Z-axis pointing upwards!					
This record n	nay be repeated					

Defining current speed using depth profile. (Same definition also for other depth profiles, such as marine growth, hydrodynamic coefficients etc.).



Figure 6-2 - Depth Profile Definition.

CURRHIST	Time₁ Time₂  Timen	f ₁ f ₂  f _n		
Parameter	Description			Default
Time₁	Time of first point		[s]	
f ₁	Scaling factor of the	defined <i>speed</i> at first time.		
	Similar for all points of	defining the time history of the current		
With this reco	ord, the user may spec	ify a time history of the current. The curre	nt specified	under
CURRENT will	be scaled according to	the specified time history.		

This record is given only once

# REL_VELO nAvrg

If **REL_VELO** is specified, the relative velocity between the structure and the wave particles are accounted for in connection with the calculation of drag forces.

This is also the way to switch on hydro-dynamical damping.

#### Option 1:

If the relative velocity should be calculated on basis of an average structural velocity, the average velocity of the "nAvrg" last analysis steps is used. NAvrg = 0 is default, which means that the current structural velocity is used.

This record is given only once

WavCase1	I-case iTotal			
Parameter	Description	Default		
l-case	The generated loads are written to file with <i>l-case</i> as the first load case number. Each time new wave forces are calculated the forces are written, and the load case number is incremented with one.	1		
iTotal	iTotal = 0: Incremental forces are written iTotal = 1: Total forces are written	0		
The user may use this record to let USFOS write to file the forces generated in connection with the options WAVEDATA/CURRENT/WINDFIELD.				
Together with the Beaml oad records the LCASETIM record is printed connecting the load case to				

Together with the BeamLoad records, the LCASETIM record is printed connecting the load case to a physical time for the actual load.

**NOTE !** This option should be used only if USFOS is used as a wave load pre-processor due to the extra time consumption and disc space requirements.

This record is given only once

M_GROWTH	$ \begin{array}{cccc} Z_1 & Add_T_1 \\ Z_2 & Add_T_2 \\ \dots & \dots \\ Z_n & Add_T_n \end{array} $	
Parameter	Description	Default
Z ₁	Z-coordinate of the first grid point defining the marine growth profile Z=0 defines the sea surface, and <b>all Z-coordinates are given relative to the sea surface</b> , Z-axis is pointing <b>upwards</b> . Z>0 means <i>above</i> the sea surface. Z ₁ is the upper point (and Z _n is the lower point at seabed). Z ₁ is the upper point (and Z _n is the lower point at seabed). See Image on page 6.3-120.	
Add_T₁	Additional thickness to be applied on members at elevation Z ₁	
$Z_2$ Add_ $T_2$	Z-coordinate of the second grid point defining the marine growth profile Additional thickness to be applied on members at elevation $Z_2$	

With this record the user may define a marine growth depth profile to be applied to the structural members.

Between the tabulated values, the additional thickness is interpolated, values outside the table are *extrapolated*.

The hydrodynamic diameter  $D_{hyd} = D_{struc} + 2 * Add_T$ .

In the .out -file, the hydrodynamic diameter is listed for all potential wet beam elements.

Data should be specified above the sea surface according to the measured marine growth. Ensure that extrapolation gives correct Add_T, (dry elements become wet due to surface wave elevation).





This record is given only once.

Hyd_CdCm	Cd Cm elnox1 elnox2 elnoxn			
Parameter	Description	Default		
Cd	Drag Coefficient to be applied to the listed elements	0.7		
Cm	Mass Coefficient to be applied to the listed elements	2.0		
elnox1 elnox2	External element number 1 to be defined with the actual Cd / Cm External element number 2	All		
elnoxn	External element number n to be defined with the actual Cd / Cm			
	<b>NOTE !</b> If no elements are specified, all beam elements will be defined with the actual Cd and Cm.			
This record is	s used to assign Drag- and Mass Hydrodynamic Coefficients to beam eleme	ents.		
Example:	Hyd_CdCm 0.7 1.8 Hyd_CdCm 1.0 2.0 1010 1020 1030 2010 2020 2030			
New defaults Cd / Cm are applied to all beam elements. However, elements 1010 1020 1030 2010 2020 and 2030 are defined with different Cd and Cm coefficients (the latest Hyd_CdCm definition overrides previous definitions).				
NOTE ! This Hyd	s record overrides Cd and Cm defined under the commands: dro_Cd and Hydro_Cm, (see next pages).			
This record m	nay be repeated.			

Hydro_Cd	$\begin{array}{cccc} Z_1 & Cd_1 & & \\ Z_2 & Cd_2 & & \\ \dots & \dots & \\ Z_n & Cd_n & & \end{array}$	
Parameter	Description	Default
Z ₁	Z-coordinate of the first grid point defining the Cd profile $(Z=0  defines the sea surface, and all Z-coordinates are given relative to the surface, Z-axis is pointing upwards. Z>0 means above the sea surface ). Z1 is the upper point (and Zn is the lower point at seabed). See Image on page 6.3-120.$	
Cd1	Drag Coefficient to be used for elements at elevation Z ₁	
$Z_2$ Cd ₂	Z-coordinate of the second grid point defining the Cd profile Drag Coefficient to be used for elements at elevation $Z_2$	

This record is used to define a Drag Coefficient depth profile.

Between the tabulated values, the Cd is interpolated. Values outside the table are *extrapolated*.

In the .out -file, the drag coefficient is listed for all *potential wet* beam elements.

Data should be specified above the sea surface. Ensure that extrapolation gives correct Cd, (dry elements become wet due to surface wave elevation).

The command HYD_CdCm overrides this command.



NOTE! SI units must be used (N, m, kg) with Z-axis pointing upwards!

This record is given only once.

Hydro_Cm	$Z_1$ $Cm_1$					
	$Z_2$ $Cm_2$					
	$Z_n = Cm_n$					
Parameter	Description		Default			
Z ₁	Z-coordinate of the first g (Z=0 defines the sea surf the surface, Z-axis is poir surface). $Z_1$ is the upper See Image on page 6.3-1	prid point defining the Cm profile face, and all Z-coordinates are given relative to nting upwards. $Z>0$ means <i>above</i> the sea point (and $Z_n$ is the lower point at seabed). 120.				
	Mass Coefficient to be us	sed for elements at elevation 21				
Z ₂ Cm ₂	Z-coordinate of the secor Mass Coefficient to be us	nd grid point defining the Cm profile sed for elements at elevation $Z_2$				
This record is	used to define a Mass Co	pefficient depth profile.				
Between the	abulated values, the Cm is	s interpolated. Values outside the table are <i>extrap</i>	polated.			
In the .out -fil	e, the mass coefficient is li	sted for all potential wet beam elements.				
Data should be specified above the sea surface. Ensure that extrapolation gives correct Cm, (dry elements become wet due to surface wave elevation).						
The comman	d HYD_CdCm overrides th	iis command.				
	<u>\</u>	Mass Coefficient at actual position				



NOTE! SI units must be used (N, m, kg) with Z-axis pointing upwards!

This record is given only once.

Wave_KRF KRF						
Parameter	Description	Default				
KRF	Wave Kinematics reduction Factor: Particle Velocities are multiplied by this factor.	1.0				

The user may use this record the user may specify the reduction factor to be used in connection with calculation of wave forces (WAVEDATA).

2-D theory may over-estimate the kinematics of real 3-D ocean waves, and reduction of the particle velocities may give better correspondence with field measurements. The corrected particle velocity is calculated as follows:

Vel_{corr} = Vel_{2-D} * KRF

This record is given only once

Wave_KRF	Profile	Z ₁	KRF1						
		 Zn	 KRFn						
Parameter	Descriptio	on		Default					
Z ₁	Z-coord (Z=0 de the surf surface) Image o	Z-coordinate of the first grid point defining the Integration Point profile (Z=0 defines the sea surface, and all Z-coordinates are given relative to the surface, Z-axis is pointing upwards. Z>0 means <i>above</i> the sea surface). $Z_1$ is the upper point (and $Z_n$ is the lower point at seabed). See Image on page 6.3-120.							
	Kinema	tics Real	uction Factor to be used for elements at position $Z_1$						
Z ₂ KRF ₂	Z-coord Kinema	inate of t tics Red	the second grid point. uction Factor to be used for elements at elevation $Z_2$						
This record is used to define a <b>Kinematics Reduction Factor depth profile</b> , and is an extended version of the original <i>Wave_KRF</i> command. Between the tabulated values, the KRF is interpolated. Values outside the table are <i>extrapolated</i> . In the .out -file, the interpolated wave kinematics reduction factor used for each beam element is listed. Selected values are also visualized in XACT under Verify/Hydrodynamics. Data should also be specified <i>above</i> the sea surface. Ensure that extrapolation gives correct KRF, (dry elements become wet due to surface wave elevation). The command "HYDROPAR <i>WaveKRF</i> " overrides this command.									
			7 Z						
Interpolated value at element's <u>midpoint</u> is used									
NOTE! SI u This record is	<b>NOTE!</b> SI units must be used (N, m, kg) with <b>Z-axis pointing upwards!</b> This record is given only once.								

Wave_KRF	3D_Profile	Z ₁	KRF_X ₁	KRF_Y ₁	KRF_Z ₁			
		 Zn	 KRF_X _n	$KRF_{Y_{n}}$	$KRF_Z_n$			
Parameter	Description					Default		
Z ₁ KRF_X ₁ KRF_Y ₁ KRF_Z ₁	Z-coordinate of the first grid point defining the Integration Point profile (Z=0 defines the sea surface, and all Z-coordinates are given relative to the surface, Z-axis is pointing upwards. Z>0 means <i>above</i> the sea surface). Z ₁ is the upper point (and Z _n is the lower point at seabed). See Image on page 6.3-120. Kinematics Reduction Factor used for elements at position Z ₁ , X-dir Kinematics Reduction Factor used for elements at position Z ₁ , Y-dir Kinematics Reduction Factor used for elements at position Z ₁ , Z-dir							
∠n	Z-coordinate of	uie ii ui ç	gna point, etc.					
This record is version of the	s used to define a original <i>Wave_K</i>	Kinema <i>RF</i> comr	tics Reduction mand.	n Factor depth	profile, and is an e	extended		
Between the the .out -file, listed.	tabulated values, the interpolated w	the KRF vave kine	is interpolated matics reduction	I. Values outside on factor used fo	e the table are <i>extra</i> or each beam elem	<i>apolated</i> . In ent is		
Different factor The selected	ors for the differer values are printe	nt global d in the "	directions of th OUT" file.	e wave kinemat	ics, X- Y and Z are	possible.		
NOTE! Only for global X-d	one KRF factor p lirection.	er eleme	ent is visualized	I in in XACT. The	visualized factor is	the value		
Data should a (dry elements	also be specified as become wet due	<i>above</i> the to surfa	e sea surface. ce wave eleva	Ensure that extr tion).	apolation gives co	rrect KRF,		
The comman	d "HYDROPAR A	<i>aveKRF</i>	" overrides this	s command.				
Interpolated value at element's midpoint is used								
<b>NOTE!</b> SI units must be used (N, m, kg) with <b>Z-axis pointing upwards!</b> This record is given only once.								

BUOYANCY	l_case write				
Parameter	Description	Default			
L_case	The buoyancy forces are <i>added</i> to the actual load case. If no load case is specified, the buoyancy forces are added to the WAVEDATA lcase	WAVEDATA Icase			
Write	Write option: <i>Write</i> : buoyancy forces are written to a separate file <i>NoWrite</i> : buoyancy forces are <i>not</i> written to file.	NoWrite			

If **BUOYANCY** is specified, buoyancy effects are accounted for. By default all elements are buoyant, but using the FLOODED command, it is possible to remove buoyancy from the internal volume for selected elements.

The buoyancy forces are updated every time wave loads are calculated, and the current position of the sea surface defines whether an element becomes buoyant or not at any time.

This record is given only once.

FLOODED	elnox1 elnox2 elnoxn				
Parameter	Description	Default			
elnox1 elnox2 elnoxn	External element number 1 to be defined flooded External element number 2 External element number n to be defined non buoyant				
This record is used to define flooded elements, and this command has only meaning if BUOYANCY is specified. The elements are filled with seawater unless other is specified. It is recommended to use the new input (see below). This record may be repeated					

FLOODED	ListType {Id_List}	
Parameter	Description	Default
ListType {Id_List}	Data type used to specify the elements:Element :The specified Id's are element numbers.Mat :The specified Id's are material numbersGeo :The specified Id's are geometry numbers.Group :The specified Id's are group numbers.One or several id's separated by space	

This record is an extended version of the original FLOODED command specified above.

Example 1 :

Flooded Group 1 5 6

All elements in groups (sets) 1, 5 or 6 will become flooded.

NOTE: The last definitions will override previous definitions if same element is defined more than once

MaxWave	Criterion dT EndT Write	
Parameter	Description	Default
Criterion	Criterion used to identify "worst wave phase" of the actual wave:	
	BaseShear : Base Shear is used OverTurn : Overturning moment is used	
dT, EndT	The wave (defined by the WAVEDATA record) is stepped through with a time increment of dT up to time EndT. The worst phase detected in the specified interval is used.	
Write	Write option: Write : The wave forces are written to file noWrite : No writing	
With this reco	ord the user may us USFOS to identify the worst wave phase to be used in a nalysis. The load case no of the specified WAVEDATA record may be referred	a static ed to from

the CUSFOS or CICYFOS record. (NOTE: only one WAVEDATA load case is possible to specify using this option).

Example 1 :

F

MaxWave	Typ Bases	Shear	dT 0.5	Er 16	ndT 3	optic noWrite	on			
' WaveData '	l_case 2	Typ Stoke	H 25.0	Per 16	Dir 45	Phase 0	Surflev 0.0	Depth 100		
CUSFOS	10 10	1.0 1	.0							
1	Icomb	lfact m	xld nst	ep mir	nstp					
	1	0.5	1.0	10	0.01	0!	Dead Wei	ight		
	2	0.1	5.0 2	200	0.00	1 !	Max Wav	e forces fo	und by U	SFOS

The Stoke wave will be 'stepped' through the platform with a time interval of 0.5 s up to time = 16s. The wave forces at the time (phase) giving the maximum base shear are assigned to load case no 2 (override read-in node and element loads with this loadcase no) I oadCase no 2 is referred to as usual in the CUSFOS record.

# Hint:

If the automatic member imperfection is activated (CINIDEF) referring to the WAVEDATA load case, USFOS will use the selected hydrodynamic force pattern when the directions of the individual member imperfections are applied. To the left, the wave direction is 45°, and in the case to the right, the wave direction is 180° opposite (225°), and the member imperfection is adjusted automatically.

This record is given only once!



MaxWave	KeyWord LoadCase(s)	
Parameter	Description	Default
KeyWord	<ul> <li>Keyword defining the actual parameter(s)</li> <li>WaveLCase : Specify Actual Wave Load Case to process. If only one WaveData record is defined, this command could be omitted.</li> <li>AddLCase : Specify additional loads to be added on top of the wave loads. Could be basic read-in loads or wind loads.</li> </ul>	
LoadCase	Actual Load Case numbers	
	•	

This is an extension of the MaxWave command, where the user may specify additional information relevant for the wave load calculation.

<u>Example 1 :</u>

Г

' Typ lCase MaxWave WaveLCase 5

The MaxWave will be performed using WaveData with load case 5. This means that the input may contain several WaveData definitions

# <u>Example 2 :</u>

Тур	lCase
WaveLCase	5
AddLCase	10
	Typ WaveLCase AddLCase

The MaxWave will be performed using WaveData with load case 5. However, when the total load vector is computed, the forces from load case 10 will be added on top of the wave forces.

For example could load case 10 contain slamming loads (wave in deck) with time history information specified. The time when the sum of all loads gives the max peak, (base shear or overturn), will then be selected. NOTE: In the CUSFOS input, it should be referred to the Wave load case (in this example lc 5)

The additional load case could be either ordinary read-in loads (concentrated or distributed) **together with time variation information** (**TimeHist + LoadHist**), or it could be Wind Loads computed internally by USFOS.

WavMxScl	Scale				
Parameter	Description	Default			
Scale	Scaling factor used to scale the computed wave loads from MaxWave option before assigning into the actual load vector.	1.0			
This record is used to scale the wave forces calculated by USFOS under the MaxWave option. The scaled forces are copied into the actual load vector <i>before</i> the analysis starts.					
This option is required when the force unit used in the analysis is <i>not</i> Newton (e.g. kN or MN).					
Example					
WavMxScl	1.0E-6				
Will multiply the generated wave forces (which are calculated in Newton) with 1.0E-6, and the wave forces are then stored in MN.					
This record is given only once.					

WET_ELEM	All			
Parameter	Description	Default		
All	All elements are assumed potential wet	off		
This record is used to force USFOS to check <i>all</i> elements for hydrodynamic forces during the dynamic analysis. By default, only elements, which can be reached by the highest wave defined, are checked for hydrodynamic forces (this saves analysis time as f ex the whole topside structure is left out in cases where the highest wave never hit the topside).				
In cases where the structure is dropped from a position above the sea surface, this switch should be set ON.				

Wave_Int	NIS Elem_1 Elem_2 Elem_3			
Parameter	Description	Default		
NIS	Number of Integration sections used for wave force calculations.	2		
Elem_1 Elem_2 	Element 1D of first beam element using NIS integration sections Element ID of second element etc			
	NOTE ! If no elements are specified, all beam elements are using NIS integration sections.			
This record is load calculati	s used to define number of integration sections to be used in connection with ons.	n wave		
Example 1				
Wave_Int	4 1001 1002 1003			
Means that beam elements 1001, 1002 and 1003 use 4 integration points. For the other beam elements 2 points are used (default).				
Example 2				
Wave_Int Wave_Int	3 10 101 102			
Means that default number of integration sections (points) are changed from 2 to 3. However, for elements 101 and 102, 10 points are used.				
This record n	nay be repeated.			

Wave_Int	Profile	Z ₁ Z ₂	nInt ₁ nInt ₂		
		 Z _n	 nInt _n		
Parameter	Descriptio	on		Default	
Z ₁	Z-coord (Z=0 de the surf surface	linate of efines the ace, Z-a ). Z ₁ is th	the first grid point defining the Integration Point profile e sea surface, and all Z-coordinates are given relative to exis is pointing upwards. Z>0 means <i>above</i> the sea the upper point, see Image on page 6.3-120.		
riirit ₁	Numbe	rorinteg	gration Points to be used for elements at position $Z_1$		
Z ₂ nInt ₂	Z-coorc Numbe	linate of r of Integ	the second grid point. gration Points to be used for elements at elevation $Z_2$		
This record is original <i>Wave</i>	s used to e_Int com	define a mand (d	n Integration Point depth profile, and is an extended ve described on previous page).	ersion of the	
Between the	tabulatec	l values,	the <i>nInt</i> is interpolated. Values outside the table are <i>extra</i>	apolated.	
In the .out -fil Selected valu	e, the inte ues are al	erpolateo so visua	d number of integration points used for each beam eleme lized in XACT under Verify/Hydrodynamics.	nt is listed.	
Data should (dry elements	also be sj s become	becified wet due	<i>above</i> the sea surface. Ensure that extrapolation gives co to surface wave elevation).	orrect <i>nInt</i> ,	
The comman	d "HYDRC	PAR N	NaveInt " overrides this command.		
Interpolated value at element's <u>midpoint</u> is used					
NOTE! Signits must be used (N m kg) with <b>Z-axis pointing unwards</b> !					
This record is given only once.					

Wave Int	Mosh 7	. Di	liet.	
Wave_int	Z	1 Di	ist ₂	
	Z	 n Di	ist _n	
Parameter	Description			Default
Z ₁ Dist ₁ Z ₂ , Dist ₂	Z-coordina (Z=0 define the surface). Z Proposed of at position Z-coordina	te of the f 3 the sea 3, Z-axis is 1 is the up distance b $Z_1$ te and dis	first grid point defining the Integration Point profile a surface, and all Z-coordinates are given relative to is pointing upwards. Z>0 means <i>above</i> the sea upper point. see Image on page 6.3-120. <i>between</i> integration points to be used for elements istance of the second grid point.	
This record is original <i>Wave</i> is interpolate USFOS will fin	s used to def <i>e_Int</i> comma d. Values ou d the numbe	ne an <b>Int</b> nd (descr tside the t r needed	tegration Point depth profile, and is an extended verse ribed on previous pages). Between the tabulated value table are <i>extrapolated</i> . Instead of giving the number of to give the specified distance between the integration	sion of the s, the <b>Dist</b> points, points.
In the .out -fil Selected valu	e, the interpo ues are also	vlated nur visualized	Imber of integration points used for each beam element d in XACT under Verify/Hydrodynamics (see image).	is listed.
The comman	Id "HYDROPA	R <i>Wave</i>	eInt " overrides this command.	
HydroDynamics Integratio 21 - 20 - 18 - 16 - 14 - 12 - 10 - 8 - 6 - 4 - 3 Verification o	n Points	points in	<image/>	
<b>NOTE! Z-a</b> This record is	<b>xis is pointi</b> s given only (	n <b>g upwa</b> once.	ards!	

CurrBloc	Type [Data]				
Parameter	Description	Default			
Type Data	Current Blockage Type (currently, only "User" is available) Required data for the different options:				
	Type = <b>User</b> : "Data" is just a scaling factor (Fac)				
	<ul> <li>Type = <i>API Taylor</i>: Blockage for the different members is computed according to API, Taylor's formulas</li> <li>Two different options exist: <ul> <li>Common : Averaged factor are used for all elements</li> <li>Individual : Specific blockage for the different elements.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>				
The user may calculation of	v use this record to specify the reduction factor to be used in connection with current forces.	ı			
Vel _{corr} = '	Vel * Fac				
<u>Example 1:</u>					
CurrBloc U All elements	ser 0.85 : get a blockage factor of 0.85				
<u>Example 2:</u>					
CurrBlock API Taylor Common : All elements get the computed (averaged) factor according to API (Taylor)					
<u>Example 3:</u>					
CurrBlock / Computed fa	API Taylor Individual : actors will be assigned to the individual elements according to API Taylor.				
This record is	given only once				

CurrBloc	Profile	Z ₁ Zo	Block				
			Diook2 				
Parameter	Descripti		BIOCKn	Default			
Z ₁	Z-coord	linate of	the first arid point defining the Integration Point profile	Delaun			
	(Z=0 de	efines the	e sea surface, and all Z-coordinates are given relative to				
	surface	). $Z_1$ is the	ne upper point. see Image on page 6.3-120.				
Block ₁	Current	Blockag	ge to be used for elements at position $Z_1$				
Z ₂ Block ₂	Z-coord	linate of Blockac	the second grid point.				
Bioonz	Current	Dioonag					
This record is original <i>Currl</i>	s used to B <i>lock</i> con	define a nmand, (	<b>Current Blockage depth profile</b> , and is an extended ver previous page).	sion of the			
Between the extrapolated.	tabulated	l values,	the Block value is interpolated. Values outside the table a	re			
In the .out -fil Selected valu	le, the int ues are al	erpolateo Iso visua	d blockage factor used for each beam element is listed. lized in XACT under Verify/Hydrodynamics.				
Data should (dry elements	also be s s become	pecified a	<i>above</i> the sea surface. Ensure that extrapolation gives cor to surface wave elevation).	rect Block,			
The comman	d "HYDRO	DPAR C	CurrBlock " overrides this command.				
	∑ <b>A</b> z						
		<u>-</u>					
			element's <u>midpoint</u> is used				
<b>NOTE!</b> SI units must be used (N, m, kg) with Z-axis pointing upwards!							
This record is	s given or	nly once.					

BUOYHIST	Hist_ID ListType {Id_List}	
Parameter	Description	Default
Hist_ID	History ID to be used to scale the current buoyancy forces	
Туре	Data type used to specify the elements:	
{Id_List}	Element : The specified Id's are element numbers. Geo : The specified Id's are geometry numbers. Group : The specified Id's are group numbers. One or several id's separated by space	

With this record the user may define time dependent buoyancy on the individual elements. The elements are specified either directly (element list) or in-directly (using material, geometry or group references).

# Example 1 :

BuoyHist 10 Mat 1 5 6

All elements referring to materials 1, 5 or 6 will have a time dependent buoyancy according to time history with Id 10

# Example 2 :

 BuoyHist
 10
 Mat
 1
 5
 6

 BuoyHist
 11
 Elem 1001
 1002
 1003

All elements referring to materials 1, 5 or 6 will have time dependent buoyancy according to time history with Id 10. Elements 1001, 1002 and 1003 will follow history no 11.

NOTE: The last definitions will override previous definitions if same element is defined more than once

BUOYFORM	Form ListType {Id_List}	
Parameter	Description	Default
Form	Buoyancy Formulation:	
	Arch:Simple "Archimedes" calculationPanel:Based on Pressure (dyn + static).	
ListType	Data type used to specify the elements:	
	Element :The specified Id's are element numbers.Geo:The specified Id's are geometry numbers.Group:The specified Id's are group numbers.	
{Id_List}	One or several id's separated by space	

With this record the user may define special buoyancy formulation on selected elements. The elements are specified either directly (element list) or in-directly (using material, geometry or group references). The Panel model is rather time consuming, and it is recommended to us this formulation on special, selected elements only, (buoyancy tanks etc).



# Example 1 :

BuoyForm Panel Mat 1 5 6

All elements referring to materials 1, 5 or 6 will have the buoyancy computed according to "panel" formulation. All other elements are using the simple, default Archimedes' formula, (buoyancy=weight of submerged water).

NOTE: The last definitions will override previous definitions if same element is defined more than once

INTFLUID	Density FillTyp Data ListType {Id_List}	
Parameter	Description	Default
Density	Density of the internal fluid [kg/m3]	
FillTyp	Filling Type :	
	TimeDep :The internal fluid level (fillratio) is defined by a TimeHistDrained :The fill ratio is computed as the element goes in and out of the water.	
Data	If " <i>TimeDep</i> " :History ID If " <i>Drained</i> " :Drain time	
ListType	Data type used to specify the elements:Element :The specified Id's are element numbers.Geo :The specified Id's are geometry numbers.Group :The specified Id's are group numbers.	
{Id_List}	One or several id's separated by space	

With this record the user may define the internal fluid of one or more cylindrical elements. The elements are specified either directly (element list) or in-directly (using material, geometry or group references). The fillratio (0-1) is specified using a time history, where the time history function value is directly the instantaneous fill ratio. The free surface calculation (no sloshing effects) detects instabilities and a new equilibrium position is found automatically. The model (which requires that "panel" buoyancy is defined for the element(s)), is rather time consuming, and it is recommended to us this option on special, selected elements only, (buoyancy tanks etc.).



All elements referring to materials 1 will have an internal fluid with density 900 kg/m³. The cylinder is filled to 20% (0.2) between time t=20s to t=30s (See TimeHist 11). As the figures describe, the cylinder will first move vertical without tilting, but becomes unstable and tilts to a new equilibrium position.

NOTE: The free surface calculation requires the Panel buoyancy formulation on the actual elements. The "drained" option works for the conventional "Archimedes" buoyancy only.
SpoolWave	Time Order dT StormLen Crit	Unit
Time Order dT StormLen Crit	The analysis starts " <i>time</i> " seconds before the actual peak Select 1 st , 2 nd 3 rd etc. <i>highest</i> wave crest by specifying 1, 2, 3 etc. A negative number means the 1 st , 2 nd 3 rd etc. <i>lowest</i> wave through. Time increment during search for the peak waves Search for highest waves from time=0 to time=StormLen Criterion to use for selection of peak wave: Elev : Peak Wave Elevation is used Height : Max trough -to – crest is used	[s] [-] [s] [-]

With this record, the user defines how to search for the highest waves in an irregular wave field. The analysis time=0 will be moved forward to the specified "Time before Peak" as shown in the figure.



Search for the highest wave elevation within a 1-hour storm (the WaveData command is specified separately). A delta T of 0.5 seconds is used during this check.

#### Example 2:

1	Time	Order	dT	StormLer	ı Crit
SpoolWave	30	3	0.5	3600	elevation

Search for the 3rd highest wave elevation within a 1-hour storm. (*To ensure that the 2nd*, 3rd etc peaks are not a part of any of the higher peaks, a minimum time between peaks are required. In the automatic search procedure, this minimum time between peaks is set equal to Tp.)

NOTE! This option must be used only in connection with time domain simulations of irregular waves (WaveData *Spect*...)

This record is given once.

NONHYDRO	ListType {Id_List}			
Parameter	Description	Default		
ListType	Data type used to specify the element(s):			
	Element : The specified Id's are element numbers.			
{Id_List}	One or several id's separated by space. No ID's means all elements			
With this record the user may define non-hydro element, (elements which are bypassed in all hydrodynamic calculations). The elements are specified (element list).				
Example 1 :				
NonHydro Elem 1 5 6				
Elements 1, 5 and 6 are bypassed during the hydrodynamic calculations				
This record may be repeated.				

	Key/Word Value List Type /Id List			
Deremeter		Defeut		
KeyWord	Keyword defining actual parameter to define:	Delault		
ricymora				
	KeyWord Actual Definitions of "Value"			
	<i>Cd</i> : Drag Coefficient			
	Cm : Mass Coefficient			
	CI : Lift Coefficient (not imp)			
	Bublam     Buoyancy Diameter     (override default)       IntDiam     Internal Diameter     (override default)			
	WaveInt : Number of integration points (override default)			
	CurrBlock : Current Blockage factor			
	FluiDens : Density of internal fluid			
	MgrDens : Marine Growth Density			
	FloodSW : Switch for flooded/no flooded (override default)			
	<i>DirDepSW</i> : Switch for use of direction dependent Cd			
	WaveKRF : Wave Kinematics Reduction Coeff			
	<i>BuoyLevel</i> : Definition of complexity level of buoyancy calculations.			
Value	Actual Parameter value.			
ListTvp	Data type used to specify the element(s):			
	Element : The specified Id's are element numbers.			
	Mat : The specified Id's are material numbers			
	<i>Group</i> : The specified Id's are group numbers.			
ld_List	One or several id's separated by space			
With this reco	ord, the user defines various hydrodynamic parameters for elements. Some	of the		
parameters could be defined using alternative commands (F ex Hyd_CdCm etc.), but parameters defined under HYDBOPAB will override all previous definitions				
asinoa anasi in brist at an <u>stornao an pronoas asininono</u> .				
NOTE!				
parameters, (with possible unwanted side effects), the user should use this option with care.				
Checking the hydrodynamic parameters graphically in xact and from the printed tables is				
recommended.				

This record could be repeated

HYDROPAR	Keyword	
Keyword	Description	Default
HyDiam	The hydrodynamic diameter is used in connection with drag- and mass forces according to Morrison's equation.	Struct Do
Cd / Cm	Drag- and Mass coefficients used in Morrison's equation.	0.7 / 2.0
CI	Lift coefficients (normal to fluid flow). NOTE: Not implemented hydro.	0
BuDiam	Buoyancy calculations are based on this diameter.	Struct D
IntDiam	Internal diameter of the pipe. Relevant in connection with (completely) flooded members and members with special internal fluid.	Do-2T
WaveInt	Number of integration points per element	2
CurrBlock	Current blockage factor. Current is multiplied with this factor.	1.0
FluiDens	Density of internal fluid. Relevant for flooded members.	1024
MgrThick	Thickness of marine growth specified in meter.	0.0
Marine	Density of marine growth. Specified in [kg/m3]	1024
Thickness	Switch (0/1) for flooded / non-flooded members. (internal use)	0
MgrDens	Switch (0/1) for use of direction dependent drag coefficients. If switch is set to 1, special ElmCoeff data have to be defined for the element.	0
FloodSW DirDepSW	Fill ratio of flooded member. By default is a flooded member 100% filled throughout the simulation. Fill ratio could be time dependent.	1
FillRatio	Wave kinematics reduction coefficient. Particle velocity used for actual elements is multiplied with this factor.	1.0
WaveKRF BuovLeve	Specification of buoyancy calculation method. By default, the buoyancy of the (thin) steel wall is ignored for flooded members. If Level=1 is specified, a far more complex (and time consuming) calculation procedure is used. Flooded members on a floating structure going in and out of water should use Level=1 calculation.	0
SecOrder	Switch ON/OFF 2 nd order wave theory on specified elements	OFF

Below, the "HYDROPAR" keywords are described in detail:

HYDMASS	Type Opt Value ListType {Id_List}				
Parameter	Description	Default			
Туре	Mass type. Only NODE is available				
Opt	Degree of freedom to assign a nodal added mass:				
	XTransl Translation mass in Global X-direction				
	YTransl Translation mass in Global Y-direction				
	ZTransl Translation mass in Global Z-direction				
	Coeff_X Mass coefficients in X-direction				
	Coeff_Y Mass coefficients in Y-direction				
	Coeff_Z Mass coefficients in Z-direction				
Value	Depends on "Opt":				
	"XTransl" etc Added mass in [ kg ] in actual global direction				
	"Coeff_X" etc. Mass coefficient in actual global direction.				
ListType	Data type used to specify the node(s).				
{Id_List}	One or several id's separated by space.				
With this record the user may define concentrated hydrodynamic added mass to be assigned to nodes. The mass will contribute to the inertia only. If the "Coeff" option is specified <i>in addition</i> , the wave acceleration will be computed and add forces to the nodes.					
I HydMass NC	'yp. Opt. Mass ListType IDs DDE. XTransl <b>1000</b> Node. 9.10				
Nodes 9 and 10 get an additional added mass of 1000kg.					
If the following input is given <i>in addition</i> , the wave acceleration forces are computed for the two nodes. The mass coefficient is here defined to 1.0 in X-direction.					
T HydMass NC	Yp. Opt. Cm ListType IDs DDE. Coeff_X <b>1.0</b> Node. 9.10				
This record m	nay be repeated.				

HYDROXTR	Type Opt Val_X Val_Y Val_Z ListType {Id_List	t}		
Parameter	Description	Default		
Туре	Data type. Only NodeDrag is available			
Opt	Reference system: Only GLOB is available			
Val_X	CdA in X-direction. Unit is [ m ² ]			
Val_Y	CdA in Y-direction. Unit is [ m ² ]			
Val_Z	CdA in Z-direction. Unit is [ m ² ]			
ListType	Data type used to specify the node(s). NODE : The specified Id's are Node IDs.			
{Id_List}	One or several id's separated by space.			
With this record the user may define concentrated hydrodynamic drag forces to be assigned to nodes.				
HydroXtr	Typ. Opt. CdA_X CdA_Y CdA_Z ListType IDs NodeDrag Glob 1000 1000 0 Node. 9.10			
Nodes 9 and 10 get an additional drag area of 1000m ² in X- and Y-directions. No extra drag in Z- direction.				
This record may be repeated.				

## 6.3.17 Aerodynamics

**** The OLD input syntax *****

WINDFIELD	I_case T_ini Z_bott U ₁₀ Power Rho WO_x WO_y WO_z alpha beta1 gamma	n_ini		
Parameter	Description	Default		
I_case	Load case number. The wind is activated by using the LOADHIST command referring to this load case number + a TIMEHIST of type 3			
T_ini	Time for applying the pre generated, fluctuating wind field Unit			
Z_bott U ₁₀ Power Rho WO_x WO_y WO_z alpha beta gamma n_ini	Lower level of mean wind profile $[m]$ Mean wind 10 meter above Z_bott $[m/s]$ power law coeff. defining the mean wind profile $U_z=U_{10} (z/10)^{power}$ Air Density $[kg/m^3]$ Wind Origin: x-coordinate in global system $[m]$ Wind Origin: y-coordinate in global system $[m]$ Wind Origin: z-coordinate in global system $[m]$ Rotation of wind axes about global x-axis $[deg]$ Rotation of wind axes about global y-axis $[deg]$ Number of points in the initialization curve for the fluctuating wind	0		
		0		
With this record, the user may specify a wind field to be applied to the structure as aero dynamical forces. The wind is 'switched' ON according to the LOADHIST/TIMEHIST definition. TIMEHIST <b>type 3 must</b> be used.				
The time between calculations of wave forces is controlled by the referred TIMEHIST record, (dTime). The calculated wave forces are written to file if WAVCASE1 is specified in the control file.				
<b>NOTE!</b> SI units must be used (N, m, kg) with Z-axis pointing upwards!				
This record is given only once				

### NEW input syntax

WindField	L_Case GWF_Type Ux Uy Uz $Z_0$ $Z_{BOTT}$ Rho Power	Unit			
LCase	Load Case ID for this wind definition				
GWF_Type	<ul> <li>Global Wind Field Type:</li> <li>Uniform : Uniform wind in the entire space</li> <li>Z_Profile : The Wind speed increases for increasing Z</li> <li>3D_Tab1 : The Global Wind is specified in Tables. Type 1.</li> <li>3D_Tab2 : The Global Wind is specified in Tables. Type 2.</li> </ul>				
Ux – Uz	X- Y- and Z component of the Global wind. Referred to Global Coords. The wind vector definition depend on Wind Field Type:	[m/s]			
	<ul> <li>Uniform : The uniform wind Vector</li> <li>Z_Profile : Wind Vector at elevation Z=10m above surface</li> <li>3D_Tab1 : Dummy</li> <li>3D_Tab2 : Dummy</li> </ul>				
Z ₀ Z _{bott}	Z-coordinate of the Wind Coord System Origin Specified in <b>Glob</b> Coord Skip wind calculation for elements below $Z_{BOTT}$ . Specified in Local Wind Coordinates. Default is 0.0.	[m]			
Rho	Density of Air (If Omitted, $\rho$ = 1.293 is used)	[kg/m³]			
Power	Power Law for Z-varying wind. $U(z) = U_{10} \left(\frac{Z}{10}\right)^{POWER}$ Where U ₁₀ is the Ux, Uy, and Uz specified at 10 m above ground.				
With this reco	With this record, the user defines the Global wind Field to be used in the simulations				
<u>Examples:</u>	LCase Type Ux Uy Uz Z0 Zbott Rho Power				
WindField WindField WindField	11       Uniform       10       0       ! Min inp         12       Z_Profile       10       10       0       0       1.293       0.2       ! Max inp         13       3D_Tabl       0       0       150       1.293       ! Max inp	out out out			
This record c	ould be repeated.				

WindHist	DOF Hist_ID	Unit			
DOF	Actual Wind Vector Degree of Freedom:				
	X (or 1): X-Component of wind vectorY (or 2): Y-Component of wind vectorZ (or 3): Z-Component of wind vector				
Hist_ID	The Actual Wind Vector is Scaled according to the time history (command TimeHist) with the actual ID.				
With this reco	ord, the user defines the Global wind Filed to be used in the simulations				
<u>Example:</u> ' WindField	LCase Type Ux Uy Uz ZO Zbott Rho Power 11 Uniform 10 10 0 ! Min inp	put			
, WindHist WindHist	Dof HistID X 101 Y 102				
, TimeHist TimeHist	HistID       Type       T1       T2       fac         101       S_Curve       0       10       1.0         102       S_Curve       20       30       1.0				
Means that the X-component of the wind will be initialized gradually from 0-10 m/s between time= 0 and 10 sec. Up to time=20s, the Y component is zero. From time=20, the Y-component gradually increases, and from time=30s, both X- and Y-components are 10m/s. (which gives a speed of 14.1m/s with 45° direction).					
This record c	ould be repeated				

WINDPAR	GeoID Type Height Width Np_T Np_D Np_L Np_M	{Deg {Deg	Coeff} ₁ Coeff} ₂		
		{Deg	Coeff} _N		
Parameter	Description		Default		
GeoID	Cross section geometry ID				
Туре	Input Type = 0				
Height	Profile Height				
Width	Profile Width				
Np_T Np_D Np_L Np_M	Number of points (deg/coeff) defining the Tangential Curve (=0, no Number of points (deg/coeff) defining the Drag coefficient curve Number of points (deg/coeff) defining the Lift coefficient curve Number of points (deg/coeff) defining the Moment curve	ot imp)			
Deg	Cross section position (angle)				
Coeff	Corresponding coefficient				
	NOTE: The four curves are given in sequence starting with the Tangential curve (Np_T grid points), then Np_D Drag coefficient p etc. Total number of coefficient points are then NpT+NpD+NpL+NpM.	oints			
This record is used to define the aerodynamic coefficients for one cross section ID. This record may be repeated. <i>Example 1, Pipe Cross section with diameter 0.55m:</i>					
WINDPAR	Geold         Type         H         W         npt         npt	0.7			
<i>Example 2, 1</i> WINDPAR	Cross section: GeoID Type H W npt npd npl npm Deg Co 2001 0 0.8 0.6 0 5 3 1 -180 1 -90 2 0 1 90 2 180 1 -180 0 180 0	Deff 1.0 2.0 1.0 2.0 1.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0			
	, i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i				

W_Coeffs	ID Type {Data}	Unit	
ID	Wind Coefficient ID, (a number) to be referred to.		
Туре	Coefficient Type to define:□Drag:Drag CoefficientCd□Lift:Lift CoefficientCl□Moment:Torsion MomentCm□Tang:Tangential (longitud)Ct		
Data	Actual pairs $\alpha$ - coefficient values.		
With this record, the user defines the Basic Aerodynamic Coefficients . This record could be repeated			

W_Coeffs	N_Coeffs ID Combine ID _{DRAG} ID _{LIFT} ID _{MOM}								
ID	Wind Coefficient ID, (a number) to be referred to.								
Combine	Keyword indicating that the command is used to combine basic drag- lift- and moment coefficient tables info one coefficient group to be assigned to the actual finite elements.								
ID _{DRAG}	ID of the Drag Coefficient table								
ID _{LIFT}	ID of the Lift Coefficient table, etc.	l							
With this record, the user defines the Combined Set of Aerodynamic coefficients, which she referred to by the Finite elements.									
ID       keyword       ID_Drag       ID_lift       ID_mom         W_Coeffs       100       combine       101       102       103       ! Wing Profile         W_Coeffs       10       combine       11       ! Pipe Profile									
Will create a coefficient set with ID=100 which combines the individual drag, lift and mome coefficient definitions. The next set uses only drag coefficient (for pipes).									
This record could be repeated.									

ElmCoeff	ID List Type ID's	Unit					
ID	Wind Coefficient ID, either a combined W_Coeffs or a complete coefficient package, (see above).						
ListType	Actual Cross section to assign the wind coefficients to: <ul> <li>Pipe : Assign Coeffs to all elements with pipe cross section</li> <li>Elem : Assign Coeffs to all listed elements.</li> <li>Mat : Assign Coeffs to all listed materials</li> <li>Geo : Assign Coeffs to all listed geometries</li> <li>Group : Assign Coeffs to all listed groups.</li> </ul>						
IDs	ID of the actual cross section, elements, materials etc						
With this record, the user assigns a complete set of Aerodynamic coefficients to a series of element, which are specified through their geometry (type and/or ID).							
Coeff_IDListType( IDs )ElmCoeff10Pipe! Assign to all pipesElmCoeff1000Wing! Assign to all Wing sectionsElmCoeff1200Group10 20 30 ! Assign to group 10 20 1nd 30This record could be repeated							

MaxWind	Criterion dT EndT Write					
Parameter	Description	Default				
Criterion	Criterion used to identify "worst wind state" of the actual wind field:					
	Baseshear : Base Shear is used OverTurn : Overturning moment is used					
dT, EndT	The wind (defined by the WindField record) is stepped through with a time increment of dT up to time EndT. The worst time detected in the specified interval is used.					
Write	Write option: Write : The wind forces are written to file noWrite : No writing					
With this reco 'pushover' an the CUSFOS <u>Example 1 :</u> ' MaxWind E ' MaxWind M	Typ dT EndT option BaseShear 0.5 16 noWrite Typ lCase JindLCase 3 ! Use Wind Field load case 3	static red to from				
, WindField WindField	l_case Type ux uy uz Z_0 z_bott Rho Power 2 Z_Prof 20 0 0 100 0.0 1.225 0.2 3 Z_Prof 0 20 0 100 0.0 1.225 0.2					
CUSFOS Lc 1 3	10 10 1.0 1.0 lfact mxld nstep minstp 0.5 1.0 10 0.010 ! DeadWeight 0.1 5.0 200 0.001 ! Max Wind forces found by US	FOS				
The wind will be 'stepped' through the structure with a time interval of 0.5 s up to time = 16s. The wind forces at the time giving the maximum base shear are assigned to loadcase no 3, (override read-in node and element loads with this loadcase no). LoadCase no 3 is referred to as usual in the CUSFOS record.						

This record is given only once!

NODEDISP	l_case	Noc	de_ID dof	_code[Va	alues]			
Parameter	Description Default							
l_case Node_ID	Load Ca to on the External	Load Case number for the prescribed displacement, which is referred, to on the LOADHIST record. External node number						
dof_code	Integer 1 are spec 1 : 2 : 3 :	Integer number defining the prescribed degrees of freedom. The dof's are specified from 1 through 6, in global coordinates: 1 : Displacement in global X-direction 2 : Displacement in global Y-direction 3 : Displacement in global Z-direction						
	4 : 5 : 6 :	Rota Rota Rota	tion about tion about tion about	: global X : global Y : global Z	K-axis K-axis Z-axis			
Values	Referen 0.0 (zero <b>NOTE!</b>	ce va o) de Val dof <u></u>	alues for tl fined fixed ues shoul _code !	he prescr d dof. d only be	ribed displacements. e specified for the dof's defined in the			
This record d prescribed de	efines pre egrees of t	escrib freed	ed displa om at the	cements. node, <b>w</b>	. The <b>dof_code</b> is formed by the dof numb ritten consecutively, without blanks.	ers for all		
Example 1:								
NO		3 3	170 12	1.0	0.0			
Example 2:	DEDISF	3	100 12	1.0	0.0			
NO	DEDISP	4	170 12	0.707	0.707			
NO Example 3 [.]	DEDISP	4	180 12	0.707	0.707			
NO	DEDISP	5	170 3	0.5				
NO	DEDISP	5	180 3	0.5				
In example 1 direction, glol In example 2	In example 1 the nodes 170 and 180 are both given a prescribed displacement of 1.0 in global X- direction, global Y displacements are fixed. In example 2 the same two nodes are both given a displacement value of 0.707 for both X- and Y-					global X- X- and Y-		
In example 3	the same	s, (45 e two	nodes are	e both giv	ven a prescribed displacement in global Z-	axis with		
magnitude 0.	5	-				-		
Note that the values are <b>reference values</b> - if input is given in <i>time history format</i> , the total								
assigned through the LOADHIST record. If the displacement history defined in the referred								
TIMEHIST is the absolute displacements, the reference values should be set = 1.0.								
For movement	For movement in directions different from the global axes, the reference values are used to define the actual directions (see example 2)							
If input is give manner as ex	the actual directions, (see example 2). If input is given in the conventional CUSFOS format, this value will be incremented in the same manner as external loads.							
Note that the free and fixed	NODEDI	SP da y bec	ata are giv come pres	ven <i>priori</i> cribed)	ity above the conventional boundary cond	<i>itions</i> , (both		

NODEVELO	I_case Node_ID dof_code [Values]	
Parameter	Description	Default
I_case	Load Case number for the prescribed velocity, which is referred, to on the LOADHIST record.	
Node_ID		
dof_code	Integer number defining the prescribed degrees of freedom. The dof's are specified from 1 through 6, in global coordinates: 1 : velocity component in global X-direction	
	etc, see under NODEDISP	
Values	Reference values for the prescribed velocity components. 0.0 (zero) defined fixed dof. NOTE! Values should only be specified for the dof's defined in the dof_code !	

This record defines prescribed velocity. The **dof_code** is formed by the dof numbers for all prescribed degrees of freedom at the node, **written consecutively, without blanks.** 

See NODEDISP for example of use.

Internally in USFOS the prescribed velocity history, (NODEVELO+TIMEHIST defines the history), is integrated to prescribed displacement history and applied as prescribed displacement. The generated history is identified on the .out file with ID = -Original ID.



Note that the values are *reference values*: the total velocity will be a multiple of this value and the instantaneous value of the time history assigned through the LOADHIST record. If the velocity history defined in the referred TIMEHIST is the absolute velocity, the reference values should be set = 1.0.

For movement in directions different from the global axes, the reference values are used to define the actual directions, (see example 2, NODEDISP).

Note that the NODEVELO data are given *priority above the conventional boundary conditions*, (both free and fixed dofs may become prescribed)

NODEACC	I_case Node_ID dof_code [Values]	
Parameter	Description	Default
I_case	Load Case number for the prescribed accelerations, which is referred, to on the LOADHIST record.	
Node_ID	External node number	
dof_code	Integer number defining the prescribed degrees of freedom. The dofs are specified from 1 through 6, in global coordinates: 1 : acceleration component in global X-direction	
	etc., see under NODEDISP	
Values	Reference values for the prescribed acceleration components. 0.0 (zero) defined fixed dof. NOTE! Values should only be specified for the dofs defined in the dof_code !	

This record defines prescribed acceleration. The **dof_code** is formed by the dof numbers for all prescribed degrees of freedom at the node, **written consecutively**, **without blanks**.

See NODEDISP for example of use.

Internally in USFOS the prescribed acceleration history (NODEACC+TIMEHIST defines the history) is integrated to prescribed displacement history and applied as prescribed displacement. The generated history is identified on the .out file with ID = -Original ID.



Note that the values are *reference values*: the total acceleration will be a multiple of this value and the instantaneous value of the time history assigned through the LOADHIST record. If the velocity history defined in the referred TIMEHIST is the absolute acceleration, the reference values should be set = 1.0.

For movement in directions different from the global axes, the reference values are used to define the actual directions, (see example 2, NODEDISP).

Note that the NODEACC data are given *priority above the conventional boundary conditions*, (both free and fixed dofs may become prescribed).

This record could be repeated.

SOILACC	I_case Type [data] dof_code [Values]						
Parameter	Description Default						
l_case	Load Case number for the prescribed displacement, which is referred to						
Туре	on the LOADHIST record. Definition type:						
	/pe = 1 : The soil is identified by Z_top Z_bott /pe = 2 : The Soil is identified by the Pile ID						
data	Depends on Type=1 or Type=2.						
	For Type = 1: Data : Z_Top Z_Bott. (Soil Coordinate System) For Type = 2: Data : Pile ID						
dof_code	Integer number defining the prescribed degrees of freedom. The dof's are specified from 1 through 6, in global coordinates: 1 : Displacement in global X-direction 2 : Displacement in global Y-direction 3 : Displacement in global Z-direction						
Values	Reference values for the prescribed displacements.						
	0.0 (zero) defined fixed dof.						
	dof_code !						
This record d numbers for a <b>blanks.</b>	This record defines prescribed accelerations in the soil. The <b>dof_code</b> is formed by the dof numbers for all prescribed degrees of freedom at the soil nodes, <b>written consecutively, without blanks.</b>						
Example 1:							
SOILAC	<i>LC Type z_Top z_Bott DOF Vall Vall</i> C 3 1 0.0 -20.0 12 1.0 0.5 ! Layer 1						
SOILAC	C 3 1 -20.0 -50.0 12 1.5 0.5 ! Layer 2 C 3 1 -50 0 -100 0 12 2 5 1 0 ! Layer 3						
0011110							
See also examples on <u>www.USFOS.com</u> and release notes for USFOS version 8-5.							
Note that the values are <i>reference values</i> - if input is given in <i>time history format</i> , the total acceleration will be a multiple of this value and the instantaneous value of the time history assigned through the LOADHIST record. If the displacement history defined in the referred TIMEHIST is the absolute displacements, the reference values should be set = 1.0. For movement in directions different from the global axes, the reference values are used to define the actual directions, (see example 2).							

This record could be repeated.

SOILDISP	I_case Type [data] dof_code [Values]			
Parameter	Description Default			
I_case	Load Case number for the prescribed displacement, which is referred to on the LOADHIST record.			
data	Type = 1 : The soil is identified by Z_top Z_bott Type = 2 : The Soil is identified by the Pile ID Type = 3 : The soil is identified by the Pile ID and Z_top Z_bott. Depends on Type=1, 2 or Type=3. For Type = 1: Data : Z_Top Z_Bott. (Soil Coordinate System) For Type = 2: Data : Pile ID For Type = 3: Data : Pile ID and Z_Top Z_Bott.			
dof_code	Integer number defining the prescribed degrees of freedom. The DOFs are specified from 1 through 6, in global coordinates: 1 : Displacement in global X-direction 2 : Displacement in global Y-direction 3 : Displacement in global Z-direction			
Values	Reference values for the prescribed displacements. 0.0 (zero) defines fixed dof. NOTE! Values should only be specified for the dofs defined in the dof_code !			
This record d numbers for a <b>blanks.</b>	efines prescribed displacements in the soil. The <b>dof_code</b> is formed by the dof all prescribed degrees of freedom at the soil node(s), <b>written consecutively, without</b>			
Example 1:				
SOILDI: SOILDI: SOILDI:	LC       Type       z_Top       z_Bott       DOF       Vall Val2         SP       3       1       0.0       -20.0       12       1.0       0.5 ! Layer 1         SP       3       1       -20.0       -50.0       12       1.5       0.5 ! Layer 2         SP       3       1       -50.0       -100.0       12       2.5       1.0 ! Layer 3			
Example 2:				
SOILDI	LC Type Pile_ID DOF Vall Val2 SP 3 2 1001 12 1.0 0.5 ! Subsidence of pile			
Example 3:	LC Type PileID z Top z Bott DOF Vall			
SOILDI: SOILDI:	SP       3       1001       0.0       -20.0       1       0.5 ! Layer 1         SP       3       1001       -20.0       -50.0       1       1.0 ! Layer 2			
See also exa	mples on <u>www.USFOS.com</u> and release notes for USFOS version 8-5 and 8-9.			
Note that the values are <i>reference values</i> - if input is given in <i>time history format</i> , the total displacement will be a multiple of this value and the instantaneous value of the time history assigned through the LOADHIST record. If the displacement history defined in the referred TIMEHIST is the absolute displacements, the reference values should be set = 1.0. For movement in directions different from the global axes, the reference values are used to define the actual directions, (see example 2). If input is given in the conventional CUSFOS format, this value will be incremented in the same manner as external loads.				

This record could be repeated.

SPRIDISP	l_case	Eler	m_ID	dof_	_code	[Values]		
Parameter	Descriptic	n					Default	
l_case Elem_ID	Load Ca to on the Spring E	ase ni e LOA Eleme	umber fo ADHIST ent ID. N	or the p record OTE!	orescribe I. The sprir	ed displacement, which is referred,		
dof_code	Integer are spec 1 : 2 : 3 :	Integer number defining the prescribed degrees of freedom. The dof's are specified from 1 through 6, in global coordinates: 1 : Displacement in global X-direction 2 : Displacement in global Y-direction 3 : Displacement in global Z-direction						
	4 : 5 : 6 :	Rotat Rotat Rotat	tion abou tion abou tion abou	ıt glob ıt glob ıt glob	al X-axis al Y-axis al Z-axis			
Values	Referen 0.0 (zere <b>NOTE!</b>	ce va c) def Vali dof_	lues for fined fixe ues shou _code !	the pr ed dof. uld onl	escribed y be spe	displacements. cified for the dof's defined in the		
This record d prescribed de	efines pre egrees of	escrib freed	ed displa om at the	aceme e sprir	ents. The ng node,	dof_code is formed by the dof numb written consecutively, without blan	oers for all <b>1ks.</b>	
Example 1: SPI SPI	RIDISP RIDISP	3 3	170 180	12 12	1.0 1.0	0.0 0.0		
Example 2: SPI SPI Example 3:	ridisp Ridisp	4 4	170 180	12 12	0.707 0.707	0.707 0.707		
SPI SPI	ridisp Ridisp	5 5	170 180	3 3	0.5 0.5			
In example 1 direction, glol In example 2 In example 3	In example 1 the springs 170 and 180 are both given a prescribed displacement of 1.0 in global X- direction, global Y displacements are fixed. In example 2 the same two springs are both given a displacement value of 0.707 for both X- and Y- axis, (45 deg).							
magnitude 0.5 Note that the values are <i>reference values</i> - if input is given in <i>time history format</i> , the total displacement will be a multiple of this value and the instantaneous value of the time history assigned through the LOADHIST record. If the displacement history defined in the referred TIMEHIST is the absolute displacements, the reference values should be set = 1.0. For movement in directions different from the global axes, the reference values are used to define the actual directions, (see example 2). If input is given in the conventional CUSFOS format, this value will be incremented in the same manner as external loads.								
Note that the SPRIDISP does not change the boundary conditions. The stiffness given under MATERIAL, type MOVSPRI is used.								

# 6.4 SESAM STRUCTURAL FILE FORMAT

This section describes the input records of the FEM structural model and loads. The SESAM modules GeniE, PREFRAME, WAJAC and WALOCO may generate these records.

Coomotry Doto		Page
Geometry Data	GNODE GCOORD	0.4-3
Connectivity Data		6.4-4
	GELMNT1	GELREF1
Cross Sectional Data		6.4-6
	GBEAMG GIORH GBOX GPIPE	
	GELTH	0.4.44
Element Data	GECCEN GUNIVEC	6.4-11
Material Data		6.4-12
	MGSPRNG MISOPL	
Boundary Conditions	BNBCD	6.4-14
	BNTRCOS BELFIX	
Load and Temperature Increments		6.4-17
	BELOAD1	
	BEWALO1	
	BEISTE	
Hydrodynamic Added Mass	DEGOLO	6.4-23
Nodes with point masses	BEMASS1	6 4-24
rodes with point masses	BNMASS	0.121
Nodes with initial conditions	BNINCO	6.4-25
Super-element definition	DIVINOU	6.4-26
	AMATRIX ADMLOAD AMDSTIFF	

USFOS

RECORD IDENTIFICA	parameter FOR no. 1	parameter no. 2	parameter no. 3			
Parameter	Description			Default		
parameter no. 1	Description of contents	and default				
parameter no. 2	Description of contents and default					
parameter no. 3	Description of contents	and default				
Optional box	for comments, notes, exc	ceptions etc.				

The data items listed as *dummy* are set by the SESAM interface file format. They are skipped by USFOS. However, they must be present in the input data stream, or succeeding items of that record will be misinterpreted.

When input is given manually, there is no need to split input records over more lines. USFOS uses free format reading. One data record starts with the record identificator, and terminates when the next record identificator is encountered. Whether this is at the next line, or after several lines of data items is irrelevant to USFOS as long as the correct number of data items is given, and the specified order of the data items is satisfied.

GNODE	nodex nodeno				
Parameter	Description	Default			
nodex	External node number specified by the user				
nodeno	Internal node number				
This record contains the correspondence between external, user defined, node numbering and internal node numbering in USFOS					
This record consists of one line, and has to be repeated once for every nodal point in the structure					

GCOORD nodeno xcoord ycoord zcoord						
Parameter	Description	Default				
nodeno	Internal node number specified by the user					
xcoord	Cartesian x-, y-, and					
ycoord	z-coordinates of node nodeno					
zcoord						
This record contains coordinates of each node						
This record co	onsists of one line, and has to be repeated once for every nodal point in the s	tructure				

### 6.4.2 Connectivity Data

The **GELMNT1** record is compulsory, and contains the internal node numbers at the element ends. This record also contains the correspondence between external, user defined, element numbers and internal element numbers.

The **GELREF1** record is compulsory and contains reference to element data.

GELMNT1	elnox nodin1	elno (nodin2)(nodin3	eltyp 3)(nodin4)	dummy			
Parameter	Descriptior	า			Default		
elnox	External	element number	specified by th	ne user			
elno	Internal e	element number					
eltyp	Element 15 = Bea 18 = Spr 9 = Men	Element type number 15 = Beam element (2 nodes) 18 = Spring to ground (1 node) 9 = Membrane element (4 nodes)					
nodin1	Internal r	node number of l	ocal node 1				
nodin2	Internal r	Internal node number of local node 2					
This record defines the element topology, and contains the correspondence between external, user defined, element numbers and internal element numbering in USFOS							
This record c	onsists of t	two lines, and ha	s to be repeate	ed once for every element in the	e structure		

GELREF1	elno dummy geono eccno(1)	matno dummy dummy eccno(2)	dummy dummy eccno eccno(3)	dummy dummy transno eccno(4)			
Parameter	Description	1			Default		
elno	Internal e	element number					
matno	Material	number					
geono	Cross se GBOX, C	ctional geometr APIPE or GELTH	y number. Ref H	ers to record GBEAMG, GIORH	l,		
eccno	Eccentric > 0: = 0: = -1: ecce	city vector refere eccentricity reference no eccentricity entricity reference this record	nce number. F erence number specified ce numbers for	Refers to GECCEN all nodes are specified in line 4	of		
transno	Reference or of loca ground o	ce number of loc al nodal coordina r super element	al element coo ate system (BN (ref AMATRIX	rdinate system (record GUNIVE TRCOS) in case of spring to )	EC)		
eccno(1)	Eccentric GECCEN	city vector refere N	nce number of	node 1. Refers to record			
eccno(2)	Eccentric GECCEN	city vector refere N	nce number of	node 2. Refers to record			
This record c	This record contains references to element data						
This record c	This record consists of three or four lines, depending on definition of nodal eccentricities						
If the eccentr for those eler	icities at all nents	l element nodes	are equal (EC	$CNO \ge 0$ ), then line 4 of this rec	ord is omitted		

### 6.4.3 Cross Sectional Data

GBEAMG	geono xiy wpiy sceny	dummy area xiz wpiz scenz	xix xiyx shary	wpix sharz			
Parameter	Descriptior	1			Default		
geono	Geometr	ry number referre	ed to in G	BELREF1			
area	Cross se	ectional area					
xix	Torsiona	l moment of iner	tia about	the shear centre			
xiy	Moment	of inertia about y	-axis				
xiz	Moment	Moment of inertia about z-axis					
xiyz	Product	of inertia					
wpix	Plastic to	orsional section n	nodulus	about shear centre			
wpiy	Plastic s	ectional modulus	about y	-axis			
wpiz	Plastic s	ectional modulus	about z	-axis			
shary	Shear ar	ea in direction of	y-axis				
sharz	Shear ar	ea in direction of	z-axis				
sceny	Location	of shear centre	relative t	o y-axis			
scenz	Location	of shear centre	relative t	o z-axis			
This record co skipped if GIC	This record contains the cross sectional parameters for a general cross section. GBEAMG input is skipped if GIORH, GBOX or GPIPE is given for the same cross section						

GIORH	geono tt sfz	hzi bb hzj	ty tb bfy	bt sfy bfz			
Parameter	Description	n			Default		
geono	Geometr	ry numt	oer refer	red to in GELREF1			
hzi	Height o	f beam					
ty	Thicknes	ss of be	am web				
bt	Width of	top flar	nge				
tt	Thicknes	ss of top	o flange				
bb	Width of	bottom	flange				
tb	Thicknes	ss of bo	ttom flai	nge			
sfy	Shear ar calculate	rea facte ed by U	or for y-a SFOS	axis direction. Shear area = $sfy^*$ shear area	1.0		
sfz	Shear ar calculate	rea facte ed by U	or for z-a SFOS	axis direction. Shear area = $sfz^*$ shear area	1.0		
hzj	Height o	f beam	at local	node 2, <b>NOT</b> relevant for USFOS			
bfy	Shear bu	Shear buckling factor for y-axis direction   0.0					
bfz	Shear bu	uckling	factor fo	r z-axis direction	0.0		
This record co This record co	ontains sec onsists of tl	ctional g hree lin	jeometry es	y for an I or H type cross section			
Shear area ca	lculated b	y USFC	S for th	e local y- and z- directions:			
$A_s = I^*t/S$ , whe	ere:						
I = moment of t = thickness S = static mor	I = moment of inertia, y (z) axis t = thickness S = static moment y (z) axis						
(Shear buckling effects are discussed in the USFOS Theory Manual)							
(Shear buckling effects are discussed in the USEOS Theory Manual)							

GBOX	geono hzi tt by hzj	ty sfy	tb sfz		
Parameter	Description			Default	
geono	Geometry nu	mber, refe	rred to in GELREF1		
hzi	Height of bea	m et local	node 1		
ty	Thickness of	vertical wa	Ils (webs) of box section		
tb	Thickness of	bottom flai	nge		
tt	Thickness of	top flange			
by	Width of bea	n			
sfy	Shear area fa USFOS	actor of y-a	xis. Shear area = $sfy$ * shear area calculated by		
sfz	Shear area fa USFOS	actor of z-a	xis. Shear area = $sfz$ * shear area calculated by		
hzj	Height of bea	m at local	node 2, <b>not</b> relevant to USFOS		
This record c	ontains the cro	ss sectiona	al geometry of a box-type cross section		
This record c	onsists of three	lines			
Shear area c	alculated by U	SFOS for tl	ne local y- and z-directions:		
A _s = I*t/S, wh	ere:				
I = moment of inertia, y (z) axis t = thickness S = static moment, y (z) axis $y' \xrightarrow{T'}_{TY}$ $HzI$ $HzI$					

GPIPE	geono di dy t sfy sfz				
Parameter	Description	Default			
geono	Geometry number, referred to in GELREF1				
di	Inner diameter of pipe				
dy	Outer diameter of pipe				
t	Thickness of pipe				
sfy	Shear area factor of y-axis. Shear area = $sfy \cdot shear$ area calculated by USFOS				
sfz	Shear area factor of z-axis. Shear area = $sfz \cdot shear$ area calculated by USFOS				
This record c	ontains the cross sectional geometry of a pipe cross section				
This record c	onsists of two lines				
Shear area c	alculated by USFOS for the local y- and z-directions:				
$A_s = I \cdot t/S$ , wh	nere:				
I = moment of inertia, y (z) axis t = thickness S = static moment, y (z) axis					

GELTH	geono th dummy dummy				
Parameter	Description	Default			
geono	Geometry number, referred to in GELREF1				
th	Thickness of the element				
This record contains of the plate thickness of the deck plate element					
This record c	onsists of one line				

GECCEN	eccno ex ey ez				
Parameter	Description	Default			
eccno	Eccentricity number referred to in record GELREF1				
ex ey ez	Eccentricity vector in global coordinates. The vector points from the global node towards the local element node.				
This record contains the eccentricity vector of each nodal eccentricity. The eccentricity vector is given in global coordinates and points from the global node towards the local element node (ref Figure 3.3)					
This record c	onsists of one line				

GUNIVEC	transno unix uniy uniz	
Parameter	Description	Default
transno	Unit vector number referred to in record GELREF1	
unix uniy uniz	Unit in global coordinates. The vector specifies the direction along local element z-axis	
This record c	onsists of one line	

#### 6.4.5 Material Data

MGSPRNG	matno k ₃₁ k ₂₂ k ₆₂ k ₆₃ k ₅₅	ndof k ₄₁ k ₃₂ k ₃₃ k ₄₄ k ₆₅	$\begin{array}{c} k_{11} \\ k_{51} \\ k_{42} \\ k_{43} \\ k_{54} \\ k_{66} \end{array}$	k ₂₁ k ₆₁ k ₅₂ k ₅₃ k ₆₄			
Parameter	Descriptio	on					Default
matno	Materia	l number					
ndof	Number	r of noda	l degree	s of freedo	m ( <i>ndof</i> =	6)	
k ₁₁	Elemen	ts of the	spring s	tiffness ma	trix		
k ₂₁ : k _{ij} k ₆₆	k = _ k   k   k   k   k   k   k	511 521 k22 531 k32 541 k42 551 k52 561 k62	k ₃₃ k ₄₃ k ₅₃ k ₆₃	K45 K54 K64	k ₅₅ k ₆₅	k ₆₆	
This record defines the stiffness characteristics of linear springs to ground Only the elements below the main diagonal are given, i.e. a symmetric stiffness matrix is assumed							
The element one is define	The elements are referred to the global coordinate system, or to a local nodal coordinate system, if one is defined by record BNTRCOS and referenced by record GELREF1						

MISOPL	matno matyp dummy dummy np sig1 eps2	dummy dummy eps1 sign(np)	dummy dummy sig2 eps(np)			
Parameter	Description			Default		
matno	Material number					
matyp	Material type: matyp = 4 matyp = 2 matyp = 0	Elastoplastic Nonlinear hy Nonlinear hy	c with kinematic hardening /per elastic /per elastic			
dummy	Parameters generated b the present material mod	y SESAM pre-pr del	ocessor with no relevance for			
np	Number of points to repr displacement) curve for	esent the uniaxia	al stress-strain (force- g. Note NP < 25			
sig1	Stress/force at the first p displacement curve)	oint representing	the stress-strain curve (force-			
eps1	Corresponding strain/displacement at the first point representing the stress-strain curve (force-displacement curve)					
sig2	Stress at the second poi	nt representing t	he curve			
eps2 ·	Corresponding strain at	the second point	representing the curve			
sig(np)	Stress/force at the last p	oint representing	the curve			
eps(np)	Corresponding strain/dis curve (see figure)	placement at the	last point representing the			
With this reco defined	ord, the force-displacemen	t (moment-rotatio	on) curves for nonlinear spring el	ement are		

# 6.4.6 Boundary Conditions

BNBCD	nodeno fix3	ndof fix4	fix1 fix5	fix2 fix6				
Parameter	Descriptio	n			Default			
nodeno	Internal node number							
ndof	Number of degrees of freedom. <i>ndof</i> = 6							
fix1 fix2 fix3 fix4 fix5 fix6	Boundary condition of relevant degrees of freedom in global degrees of freedom fix i = 0: free = 1: fixed = 4: retained degree of freedom fix1: translation in x-direction fix2: translation in y-direction fix3: translation in z-direction fix4: rotation about x-axis fix5: rotation about y-axis fix6: rotation about z-axis							
This record specified the boundary condition of each relevant degree of freedom								
Nodes with fix = 4 are called super nodes and may only be specified in a substructure analysis, refer input record SUBSTRU								
This record consists of two lines								

BNTRCOS	transno t ₁₂ t ₂₃	t ₁₁ t ₂₂ t ₃₃	t ₂₁ t ₃₂	t ₃₁ t ₁₃				
Parameter	Description	1					Default	
transno	Transformation number referred to in GELREF1							
t ₁₁	Nine dire	Nine direction cosines of the rotation transformation matrix						
t ₂₁								
:								
t ₃₂								
t ₃₃								
The transformation matrix <b>T</b> describes the transformation defined by								
$r_{Loc} = T r_{Glob}$ where $r_{Loc}$ refers to the local coordinate system and $r_{Glob}$ refers to the global coordinate system								
T = [	cos (x _L , X cos (y _L , X cos (z _L , X	(G) (G) (G)	cos () cos () cos (2	(L, Y _G ) /L, Y _G ) ZL, Y _G )	cos (x _L , Z _c cos (y _L , Z _c cos (z _L , Z _c	G)   G)   G)		
This record consists of three lines								

BELFIX	fixno fix1 fix5	opt fix2 fix6	trano fix3	dummy fix4				
Parameter	Descriptio	n			Default			
fixno	Fixation	Fixation number, FIXNO is referred to from GELREF1						
opt	opt = 1 is mandatory, (either fully fixed or fully released).							
trano	trano = 0 is mandatory, (The fixation is then defined in <b>local</b> element coordinate system).							
fix1 fix2	Fixation Fixation	Code o Code o	f local X- f local Y-	direction. 0 : Fully Released. 1: Fully Fixed. direction. 0 : Fully Released. 1: Fully Fixed.				
This record specified internal hinge definition to be referred to from the GELREF1 record.								
This record consists of three lines.								
## 6.4.7 Load and Temperature Increments

The BNLOAD record defines nodal loads. The BELOAD1 record defines element line loads. The BGRAV record defines gravitational loads.

BNLOAD	llc nodeno rload3	dummy ndof rload4	dummy rload1 rload5	dummy rload2 rload6	
Parameter	Descriptio	n			Default
llc	Load ca	se number			
nodeno	Internal	node number			
ndof	Number	of degrees of fre	edom. <i>ndof</i> = 6		
rload1 rload2 rload3 rload4 rload5 rload6	Load in direction of the relevant degree of freedom in the global coordinate system rload1: load in x-direction rload2: load in y-direction rload3: load in z-direction rload4: moment about x-axis rload5: moment about y-axis rload6: moment about z-axis				
This record defines nodal loads					
This record consists of three lines					
Note! The	e load is ha	andled as conse	rvative loading b	y USFOS	

BELOAD1	llc elno dummy rint1(2)	dummy I1 rint1(1) rint2(2)	dummy l2 rint2(1) rint2(3)	OPT edof rint3(1)	
Parameter	Description				Default
llc	Load case	e number			
OPT	Option for	r reference 11/12	)		
	OPT=0 :   OPT=1 :	L1/L2 refers to L1/L2 refers to	dist from the end distance from the	s of the flex part of the element nodes (disregarding eccs.).	
elno	Internal e	element number			
11	Distance load start	along the eleme s acting	ent from node 1	o the position where the line	
12	Distance load ends	along the eleme	ent from node 21	o the position where the line	
edof	Number o	of specified inter	nsities ( <i>edof</i> = 6)		
rint1(1) rint2(1) rint3(1) rint1(2) rint2(2) rint2(3)	Load inte	nsities at local r nsities at local r	node 1 in global : node 2 in global :	k-, y- and z-directions k-, y- and z-directions	
This record d	efines elen	nent line loads			
The record m	ay be repe	ated for each e	lement, with diffe	erent values for <i>I1</i> and <i>I2</i>	
This record c	This record consists of four lines				
<i>Note!</i> The load is handled as conservative loading by USFOS					
$\begin{array}{c} & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & \\ \end{array}$					

BGRAV	llc dummy dummy dummy gx gy gz				
Parameter	Description	Default			
llc	Load case number				
gx gy gz	Component of gravity vector global x-, y- and z-directions				
This record d	This record defines gravitational loads				
This record consists of two lines					
Note! The	load is handled as conservative loading by USFOS				

BNWALO	llc nodeno dummy ndof rload1 rload2 rload3 rload4 rload5 rload6			
Parameter	Description	Default		
llc	Load case number			
nodeno	Internal node number			
ndof	Number of degrees of freedom. $ndof = 6$			
rload1 rload2 rload3 rload4 rload5 rload6	Load in direction of the relevant degree of freedom in the global coordinate system rload1: load in x-direction rload2: load in y-direction rload3: load in z-direction rload4: moment about x-axis rload5: moment about y-axis rload6: moment about z-axis			
This record defines nodal loads from wave load program				
This record consists of three lines				
Note! The	e load is handled as conservative loading by USFOS			

BEWALO1	llc         elno           n         l(1)           l(n)         rint1(1)           rint1(2)         rint2(2)               rint3(n)	dummy n I(2) rint2(1) rint3(2) rint1(n)	 rint3(1)  rint2(n)		
Parameter	Description			Default	
llc	Load case number				
elno	Internal element nu	ımber			
n	Number of load poi	nts along the elem	ent		
I	Total element lengt	th			
l(1) l(2)	Distance from local Distance from local	l node 1 to load poi l node 1 to load poi	nt no. 1 nt no. 2		
l(n)	Distance from local	node 1 to load poi	nt no. n		
rint1(1) rint2(1) rint3(1)	Load intensities at	load point 1 in glob	al x-, y- and z-directions		
rint1(2) rint2(2) rint3(2)	Load intensities at	load point 2 in glob	al x-, y- and z-directions		
: rint1(n) rint2(n) rint3(n)	Load intensities at	load point n in glob	al x-, y- and z-directions		
This record c	efines line loads fron	n wave load progra	m		
Note! The	load is handled as d	conservative loading	g by USFOS		
RINT(4); RINT(1) RINT(2) $\downarrow \downarrow $					

BEISTE	IIcdummy dummy topelnonnoddummy t1t2dummy dummy			
Parameter	Description	Default		
llc	Load case number			
top	Temperature specification option = 1: Mean element temperature specified = 2: Different temperature specified at each node			
elno	Internal element number			
nnod	Number of element nodes $(nnod = 2)$			
t1	Mean element temperature ( $top = 1$ ) or temperature at local node 1 ( $top = 2$ )			
t2	Temperature at local node 2 ( $top = 2$ )			
This record contains specification of temperature increments without gradients over the element cross section				
This record c	onsists of two or three lines			

BEUSLO	llc elno rload1	lotyp nnod rload2	dummy dummy rload3	dummy dummy rload4		
Parameter	Descriptio	n				Default
llc	Load ca	se number				
lotyp	Load typ available	be (only load typ e)	e -1, normal p	ressure, non-conservativ	ve load is	
elno	Internal	element numbe	r			
nnod	Number	of nodes of the	element			
rload1	Intensity local ele	of pressure at l ment z-axis	ocal node 1.	Positive pressure is direc	cted along	
rload2	Intensity local ele	of pressure at l ment z-axis	ocal node 2.	Positive pressure is direc	cted along	
This record d	lefines ele	ment surface loa	ads		·	
The record m	The record may be repeated for each element					
This record c	This record consists of 3 lines					
$2 \qquad \qquad$						

# 6.4.8 Hydrodynamic Added Mass

BEMASS1	dummy c(1) c(np) am(1,2)	elno c(2) am(1,1) 	dummy  am(2,1) am(3,np)	np am(3,1)	
Parameter	Description	n			Default
elno	Internal	element number			
np	Number	Number of points along beam length for which data are given			
c(i)	Distance	Distance along the element from node 1 to the position no <i>/Itot</i>			
am(j,i)	Added m coordina	Added mass intensity for the j'th DOF in the beam element local coordinate system at point no. i			
This record defines added mass data for the beam element, generated by the wave load module WAJAC					
This record consists of four lines					
<b>NOTE!</b> This record has been changed in connection with the 7-7 release of USFOS in order to match the new, official SESAM format.					

# 6.4.9 Nodes with point masses

BNMASS	nodeno ndof mass1 mass2 mass3 mass4 mass5 mass6			
Parameter	Description	Default		
nodeno	Internal node number			
ndof	Number of degrees of freedom. $ndof = 6$			
mass1 mass2 mass3 mass4 mass5 mass6	Mass with respect to first degree of freedom Mass with respect to second degree of freedom			
This record specifies the nodal point masses for each relevant degree of freedom				
This record c	onsists of two lines			

# 6.4.10 Nodes with initial conditions

BNINCO	dummy d nodeno n velo3 v	ltype Idof elo4	dummy velo1 velo5	dummy velo2 velo6	
Parameter	Description				Default
dtype	Type of cor	ndition. Only l	egal value: 2 =	velocity	
nodeno	Internal no	de number			
ndof	Number of	degrees of fre	edom. <i>ndof</i> = 6		
velo1 velo2 velo3 velo4 velo5 velo6	Initial veloc Initial veloc	tity in first deg bity in second o : : : :	ree of freedom degree of freedo	m	
This record specifies the node initial velocities for use in dynamic analysis This record consists of three lines					

# 6.4.11 Super-element definition

AMATRIX	nfield nsub matrtyp	matno dummy dummy matrref	dummy nnod dummy matrform	dummy		
	 matrtyp	matrref	matrform	dummy		
Parameter	Descriptio	n			Default	
nfield	Number fields)	of data fields on	this record (inclu	uding this and embedded bland		
matno	Material on the G	number (referend ELREF1 record	ce number) for t	his AMATRIX record, specified		
nnod	Number GELMN	Number of nodes on this element (must correspond to specification on GELMNT1 record)				
nsub	Number	Number of data fields in each sub-record (= 4)				
matrtyp	Matrix/vector type indicator: 1 = stiffness matrix 4 = load vector					
matrref	Matrix reference no. pointing to the reference <i>matrref</i> on the corresponding ADMSTIFF or AMDLOAD records					
matrform	<ul> <li>= 0 Element vectors are stored (load)</li> <li>= 1 Element matrix is symmetric and only upper triangle is stored. For sub-matrices on the diagonal, all terms are stored and the diagonal sub-matrices must be symmetric</li> </ul>					
This record specifies the stiffness properties and loads for a "premade" reduced super-element. The element may have "any" number of nodes, but the stiffness matrix must be symmetric						
This record of	consists of	minimum three li	nes			

AMDLOAD	nfield ndof rload4	matrref rload1 rload5	snodi rload2 rload6	llc rload3					
Parameter	Descriptio	n			Default				
nfield	Number	of data fields or	n this record	(including this)					
matrref	Referen	ce number for th	nis load vecto	or record					
snodi	Superno of basic	ode sequence nu element	umber of sup	er-element or internal node nur	nber				
llc	Load ca	se number							
ndof	Number	of degrees of fr	eedom, <i>ndo</i>	f = 6					
rload1 rload2 rload3 rload4 rload5 rload6	Load in rload1: rload2: rload3: rload4: rload5: rload6:	Load in direction of the relevant degree of freedom rload1: load in x-direction rload2: load in y-direction rload3: load in z-direction rload4: moment about x-axis rload5: moment about y-axis rload6: moment about z-axis							
This record defines nodal loads for a basic element or reduced super-element. Each record consist of three lines and contains the load terms of one node for one load case The loads are refereed to the global coordinate system, or to a local system if one is defined by record BNTRCOS and referred to in the GELREF1 record									
Note! The	e load is h	andled as conse	ervative loadi	ng by USFOS	<i>Note!</i> The load is handled as conservative loading by USFOS				

AMDSTIFF	nfields coddof k ₄₁ k ₂₂	matrref k ₁₁ k ₅₁	snodi k ₂₁ k ₆₁ 	snodj k ₃₁ k ₁₂ k ₆₆		
Parameter	Description	n			Default	
nfields	Number	of data fields on	this record (incl	uding this)		
matrref	Referen	ce number for th	is stiffness matri	x record		
snodi/ snodj	Superno of basic	Supernode sequence number of super-element or internal node number of basic element				
coddof	Coded for	Coded form of sub matrix dimension (1000*idof + jdof = 6006)				
k ₁₁ : : k ₆₆	Sub matrix stiffness terms					
This record contains stiffness terms for a nodal sub matrix of an element stiffness matrix. It may be reduced super-element or basic element stiffness matrix. Each record contains the stiffness terms connecting one node <i>snodi</i> to another <i>snodj</i> or itself. The matrices are stored as sparse block data, which means that sub matrices with all terms equal to zero are not stored.						

The stiffness is referred to the global coordinate system, or to a local system if one is defined by record BNTRCOS and refereed to in the GELREF1 record

# 6.5 UFO STRUCTURAL FILE FORMAT

**UFO** is special designed for being an efficient User-friendly structural file **FO**rmat in connection with modelling of framed structures.

The user may give all input on one file, or distribute the data on several files. All control parameters are specified in the Analysis Control File. Structure data can also be read from this file, but is usually given on one separate file. The specific content of these files is not important, as long as all data are present.

UFO do not use any **internal** numbers, all data are referred to **user defined external** numbers (IDs). These files may be written with a text editor, or generated by pre-processors.

	Page
	6 5-4
HEAD	0.5-4
	654
	0.5-4
NODE	
NODELOAD	
NODEMASS	
NODTRANS	
WEIGHT	
SURFIMP	
	6 5-12
	0.0-14
BEAM	
SPRNG2GR	
MEMBRANE	
QUADSHEL	
TRISHELL	
SOLID8	
BEAMLOAD	
PRESSURE	
SHELLOAD	
REFINE	
UNITVEC	
ECCENT	
X_ELMASS	
ADDMBEAM	
BANANA	
BEAMTYPE	
SPRITYPE	
	HEAD NODE NODELOAD NODELOAD NODEMASS NODTRANS WEIGHT SURFIMP BEAM SPRNG2GR MEMBRANE QUADSHEL TRISHELL SOLID8 BEAMLOAD PRESSURE SHELLOAD REFINE UNITVEC ECCENT X_ELMASS ADDMBEAM BANANA BEAMTYPE SPRITYPE

## **Cross Section Data**

			6.5-26
	Pipe	PIPE	
	Box (RHS)	BOX	
	I/H Profile	IHPROFIL	
	Plate Thickness	PLTHICK	
	L-Section	LSECTION	
	General Beam	GENBEAM	
	Shape (surface geometry)	SURFPIPE	
Material Data	L		< <b>-</b>
			6.5-33
	Diagonal Linear Spring (6x6)	SPRIDIAG	
	Full Linear Spring (6x6)	SPRIFULL	
	Hyper elastic P-ò curve	HYPELAST	
	Elasto-Plastic P- $\delta$ curve	ELPLCURV	
	Elastic Isotropic	ELASTIC	
Misc. Data			
			6.5-44
	Gravity Load	GRAVITY	
	Rotating Acceleration field	ACCEIEI D	
	Load field	I OAFIELD	
	Loau neid	LOAITELD	
	One-Node Equipment Mass	Equip_1N	
	Two-Node Equipment Mass	Equip_2N	
	Four-Node Equipment Mass	Equip_4N	
	1 1	1 1-	

The input records is presented in a standard frame with the following format:

RECORD	Parameter FOR No. 1	Parameter No. 2	Parameter No. 3	 	
Parameter	Description				
1	Description of contents and default values				
2	Description of contents and default values				
3	Description of contents and default values				
Optional box for comments, notes, exceptions etc.					

**NOTE !** Parameters written in **bold** set are mandatory. Parameters in regular set are optional, and default values will be used if omitted.

# 6.5.1 Analysis identification

HEAD	< < <	Three lines of text identifying the analysis	> > >	
Character 9 to 80 from each line are stored as text strings.				
This record is given only once.				

# 6.5.2 Nodal Data

NODE	Node ID x y z ix iy iz irx iry irz					
Parameter	Description					
Node ID	User defined (external) node number					
x,y,z	X, Y and Z coordinate of the node					
ix	Boundary condition code for X-direction of the actual coordinate system used at the node:					
	0: Free, 1: Fixed					
iy, iz, irx, iry, irz	Similar boundary condition codes for the remaining 2 translation degrees of freedom and 3 rotation degrees of freedom.					
	<b>NOTE !</b> Zeros at the end of the record may be omitted. This implies that by omitting the 6 boundary codes, the node is free in all 6 degrees of freedom.					
With this reco	ord, the user defines a nodal point to be used in the finite element analysis.					
Example 1: NO NO	Example 1: NODE 10200 1.0 0.0 4.0 0 0 0 0 0 0 NODE 10200 1.0 0.0 4.0					
define both a	define both a node with $ID = 10200$ , Coordinates (1.0, 0.0, 4.0) with all degrees of freedom free.					
Example 2: NO NO	DE 10300 1.30 0.0 133.0 1 1 0 0 0 0 DE 10300 1.30 0.0 133.0 1 1					
define both a node with ID = 10300, Coordinates (1.3, 0.0, 133.0) with x- and y- degrees of freedom fixed, the rest are free.						
This record m	This record may be repeated.					

NODELOAD	Load Case Node ID Fx Fy Fz mx my mz			
Parameter	Description			
Load Case	Load Case Number			
Node ID	User defined (external) node number			
fx,fy,fz	Concentrated force in X-, Y- and Z-direction.			
mx,my,mz	Concentrated bending moment about X-, Y- and Z-axis.			
	<b>NOTE !</b> Zeros at the end of the record may be omitted and will be treated as zero loads.			
With this reco	rd, the user defines a concentrated load.			
Example 1: NODELOAD 3 10200 1000.0 NODELOAD 3 10200 1000.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0				
define both a	define both a force in X-direction acting at node 10200 with load case number 3.			
Example 2: NOI NOI	DELOAD 4 10500 0.0 0.0 1000.0 DELOAD 4 10500 0.0 0.0 1000.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0			
define both a force in Z-direction acting at node 10500 with load case number 4.				
This record m	This record may be repeated.			

NODEMASS	Node ID M_x M_y M_z M_Rx M_Ry M_Rz		
Parameter	Description		
Node ID	User defined (external) node number		
M_x,	Concentrated Mass in X-, Y- and Z-direction.		
M_Rx,	Concentrated Rotation Mass about X-, Y- and Z-axis.		
	<b>NOTE !</b> Zeros at the end of the record may be omitted and will be treated as zero mass with following exception: If only M_x is specified, M_y and M_z are assigned the same value.		
With this reco	rd, the user defines a concentrated mass.		
Example 1: NODEMASS 10200 1000.0			
defines a mas	defines a mass in X-, Y and Z-direction at node 10200.		
Example 2: NODEMASS 10500 0.0 0.0 1000.0 NODEMASS 10500 0.0 0.0 1000.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0			
define both a mass in Z-direction at node 10500.			
This record m	ay be repeated.		

NODTRANS	Trans ID	T ₁₁ T ₂₁ T ₃₁	T ₁₂ T ₂₂ T ₃₂	T ₁₃ T ₂₃ T ₃₃
Parameter	Description			
Trans ID	User defined (external) node transformation number			
T ₁₁ - T ₃₃	The 9 terms in the 3x3 Transformation matrix $\mathbf{T}$ .			
With this record, the user defines a rotation transformation matrix to be used to define skew boundary conditions at nodes or defining local coordinate system for the 1 node spring to ground.				
This record may be repeated.				

71

LocNMass	<i>RefType</i> NodelD ElemID	Unit
RefType	Reference Type = "Node"	
NodelD	Actual node (with a concentrated mass).	
ElemID	The Concentrated mass' properties are referred to the Element's local coordinate system	
With this reco element's loc	rrd, the user defines that the concentrated (nodal) masses are referred to a g al coordinate system.	given
<u>Example:</u> ` LocNMass	Type NodeID ElemID Node 101 22	
` NodeMass	NodeID X Y Z rX rY rZ 101 0 0 0 1E4 0 0	
The rotation r becomes a lo	nass with value 10.000 kgm ² will refer to element 22's local system, i.e., the cal torsion mass of element 22.	mass
This option is properties she	typically used in connection with modelling of rotating structures, where the ould follow the structure's large displacements and rotations.	
	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	02
	•	
<b></b>		
This record c	build be repeated.	

WEIGHT	Package	PackID	KeyWord	Value	ListType	e (Id_List)
Parameter	Description	1				
Package PackID	Indicates Actual Pa	definitio ackage I[	n of a weight )	package:		
KeyWord	Actual ke Concentr Distribute History Activate	eywords: rated : S ed : S : S : A	pecification o pecification o pecification o ctivation of ac	f concentrated n f distributed mas f time history to ctual weight pac	nass. ss. control mass kage.	
Value	If "Conce If "Distrib If "History If "Activa	entrateď outed V [°] te″	: Value is a : Value is a : Value is a : No Value	actual mass actual mass per actual time histo is given	[ length [ ry ID controlli	kg] kg/m] ng mass
ListType	Concentr Distribute Eler Mat Geo Grou	rated masse ed masse n : E : M o : G up : G	sses: How to s How to lement List laterial List eometry List roup List	o define actual r o define actual e	nodes. Only "l elements:	Node" is available.
ld_List	Actual ID	o(s) to be	given actual	mass		
With this reconnected nodes/eleme	ord, the use nts, which o	er defines could var	a concentrat y as a functio	ted/distributed m on of time.	nass, assigne	d to one or more
Example:						
, Weight E Weight E	Pa Package Package	ackID 1 2	<i>KeyWord</i> Concentrat Concentrat	<i>Value</i> ted 5000 ted 5000	<i>ListType</i> Node Node	IDS 1 3
,	De	ckid	Kowword	Higt TD		
Weight H	Package	1	History	2		
Weight B	Package	2	History	3		
Weight B Weight B	Pa Package Package	ackID 1 2	KeyWord Activate Activate			
defines a concentrated mass of 5000 kg in nodes 1 and 3. The masses are controlled in time by individual time histories: Node 1 mass follows history no 2, while node-3 mass is changed according to time history 3. Both packages are activated.						
See examples on www.usfos.com and release notes for USFOS 8-5.						

SURFIMP	KeyWord { data }			
Parameter	Description			
KeyWord	Actual keywords:			
	LoadCase : Surface impact is a separate load case.			
	Attach : Surface impact comes from an attached contact spring			
data	Actual input parameters. See description below.			
With this record, the user defines a concentrated force acting on the surface of a beam-element. Local denting of the tube wall is accounted for. The concentrated force is either an external load or caused by an attached spring.				
NOTE! Relevant for PIPE cross sections only.				
This record may be repeated.				

SURFIMP	"LoadCase"	LCase	Туре	ID	Extent	Fx	Fy	Fz
Parameter	Description							
KeyWord	Actual keyw	ord = Lo	adCase					
LCase	Load Case	number						
Туре	Load Type:							
	Node :	The s	urface load is :	specifie	d for a node			
	Elem :	The s	urface load is :	specifie	d for an element			
ID	Node :	Node	ID	(or	ne number)			
	Elem :	Elem	ID and positio	n (tw	o numbers)			
Extent	Extent of the	e impact	zone. See BIN	/IPACT	for description			
Fx, Fy, Fz	Concentrate	ed force o	components re	ferring	to Global System	າ.		

With this record, the user defines a concentrated force acting on the surface on a beam-element, pipe section.

#### Example 1:

•	key	LCase	Туре	NodeID	Extent	Fx	Fу	Fz
SurfImp	LoadCase	2	Node	2	0.5	100E3	0	0

This defines a concentrated force of 100 kN acting in X-direction in node 2. The extent of the surface contact is 0.5m. USFOS will detect the pipe dimensions and compute the force-indentation curve. The denting of the tube wall is included for the beam elements attached to node 2. (Similar to BIMPACT).

#### Example 2:

· ·	Кеу	LCase	Туре	ElemID	End	Extent	Fx	Fy	Fz
SurfImp	LoadCase	3	Elem	1	3	0.1	1E6	0	0

This defines a concentrated force of 1 MN acting in X-direction at **midspan** of element 1. The extent of the surface contact is 0.1m. USFOS will detect the pipe dimensions and compute the force-indentation curve. The denting of the tube wall is included for the actual beam element. (Similar to BIMPACT). Since the load attacks at midspan, USFOS will divide element 1 in two and let the concentrated force act on the middle-node.



See examples on <u>www.usfos.com</u> and release notes for USFOS 8-8.

SURFIMP	"Attach"	Elem ID	End	Extent
Parameter KeyWord Elem ID End Extent	Description Actual keyword = Elem ID Element End Extent of the imp	= Attach pact zone. See B	IMPACT	for description

With this record, the user defines a concentrated force acting on the surface on a beam-element, pipe section.

#### Example 1:

keyElem IDEndExtentSurfImpAttach220.5

This defines an attachment to element-2 in end-node 2. The extent of the surface contact is 0.5m. USFOS will detect the other element attached to end-node 2 and insert a contact spring between user's element and element-1. The surface contact spring characteristics is based on the force-indentation of element 1.

One new node and two new elements are included, (one to represent the denting and one to represent pipe-wall connection for large dents).

This option could be used to model for example a boat impact scenario.



# 6.5.3 Element Data

BEAM	Elem ID Node1 Node2 Material Geom L_Coor Ecc1 Ecc2				
Parameter	Description				
Elem ID	User defined (external) element number				
Node1 Node2	Node 1 of the beam is connected to the <b>user defined (external)</b> node number. Node 2 of the beam is connected to the <b>user defined (external)</b> node number.				
Material	User defined material number defining the material properties of the element				
Geom	User defined geometry number defining the geometry of the element				
L_Coor	User defined <b>unit vector</b> number defining the local coord. system of the element. If omitted, a default local coordinate system will be used, (local zx-plane is parallel with global zx-plane except for vertical members which have the local zx-plane parallel with the global xy-plane).				
Ecc1 Ecc2	Node 1 of the beam has an eccentricity defined by Ecc1. Node 2 of the beam has an eccentricity defined by Ecc2.				
	<b>NOTE !</b> Zeros at the end of the record may be omitted.				
With this reco	rd, the user defines a beam element to be used in the finite element analysis.				
Example 1:					
BEAM 100200 100 200 1 17 4					
defines a beam element with ID = 100200, connected to the two nodes with ID = 100 and 200. Material with ID = 1 defines the material properties and geometry with ID = 17 defines the cross section. The local coordinate system is defined by the unit vector with ID=4. No eccentricities.					
Example 2:					
BE	AM 100200 100 200 1 17 4 33 34				
defines the be	eam in Example 1 with following difference:				
End 1 of the t End 2 of the t	beam has an eccentricity defined by an eccentricity vector with $ID = 33$ . beam has an eccentricity defined by an eccentricity vector with $ID = 34$ .				

SPRNG2GR	Elem ID Node Material L_Coor Ecc
Parameter	Description
Elem ID	User defined (external) element number of the spring to ground.
Node	The spring is connected to the user defined (external) node number.
Material	User defined material number defining the spring characteristic.
L_Coor	User defined <b>transformation matrix</b> number defining the local coordinate system of the spring. If omitted, local coordinate system and global system are equal.
Ecc	The spring to ground has an eccentricity defined by <b>user defined</b> Ecc.
	<b>NOTE !</b> Zeros at the end of the record may be omitted.

With this record, the user defines a 1 node spring to ground element to be used in the finite element analysis.

## Example 1:

SPRNG2GR 1020 85 1020

defines a spring to ground element with ID = 1020, connected to the node with ID = 85. The spring characteristic is defined by a material with ID = 1020. The local coordinate system is parallel to the global system, and no eccentricity is defined.

## Example 2:

SPRNG2GR 1020 85 1020 200 33

defines the spring in Example 1 with following difference:

The local coordinate system of the spring is defined by the *NODTRANS* record with ID = 200. The spring has an eccentricity defined by an eccentricity vector with ID = 33.

MEMBRANE	Elem ID nod1 nod2 nod3 nod4 mat geom e1 e2 e3 e4				
Parameter	Description				
Elem ID	User defined (external) element number				
nod1 nod2 nod3 nod4 mat	Node 1 of the membrane is connected to the <b>user defined (external)</b> nod1. Node 2 of the membrane is connected to the <b>user defined (external)</b> nod2. Node 3 of the membrane is connected to the <b>user defined (external)</b> nod3. Node 4 of the membrane is connected to the <b>user defined (external)</b> nod4. User defined <b>material</b> number defining the material properties of the element				
geom	User defined <b>geometry</b> number defining the thickness of the element				
e1	Node 1 of the membrane has an eccentricity defined by <b>user-defined</b> e1.				
e2	Node 2 of the membrane has an eccentricity defined by <b>user-defined</b> e2.				
e3	Node 3 of the membrane has an eccentricity defined by <b>user-defined</b> e3.				
e4	Node 4 of the membrane has an eccentricity defined by <b>user-defined</b> e4.				
	<b>NOTE !</b> Zeros at the end of the record may be omitted.				
With this record, the user defines a membrane element to be used in the finite element analysis.					
Example 1:					
ME	MEMBRANE 1234 1234 100 88				

defines a 4 node membrane element with ID = 1234, connected to the four nodes with ID = 1, 2, 3 and 4. Material with ID = 100 defines the material properties and geometry with ID = 88 defines the thickness. No eccentricities.

QUADSHEL	Elem ID nod1 nod2 nod3 nod4 mat geom e1 e2 e3 e4
Parameter	Description
Elem ID	User defined (external) element number
nod1 nod2 nod3 nod4	Node 1 of the shell is connected to the <b>user defined (external)</b> nod1. Node 2 of the shell is connected to the <b>user defined (external)</b> nod2. Node 3 of the shell is connected to the <b>user defined (external)</b> nod3. Node 4 of the shell is connected to the <b>user defined (external)</b> nod4.
mat	User defined material number defining the material properties of the element
geom	User defined geometry number defining the thickness of the element
e1 e2 e3 e4	Node 1 of the shell has an eccentricity defined by user-definede1.Node 2 of the shell has an eccentricity defined by user-definede2.Node 3 of the shell has an eccentricity defined by user-definede3.Node 4 of the shell has an eccentricity defined by user-definede4.NOTE !Zeros at the end of the record may be omitted.

With this record, the user defines a 4-node quadrilateral shell element to be used in the finite element analysis.

#### Example 1:

Г

QUADSHEL 1234 1234 100 88 100

defines a 4 node shell element with ID = 1234, connected to the four nodes with ID = 1, 2, 3 and 4. Material with ID = 100 defines the material properties and geometry with ID = 88 defines the thickness.

Node 1 of the shell has an eccentricity defined by Ecc. vector with ID = 100. The other 3 nodes have no eccentricity.

TRISHELL	Elem ID nod1 nod2 nod3 mat geom e1 e2 e3			
Parameter	Description			
Elem ID	User defined (external) element number			
nod1 nod2 nod3	Node 1 of the shell is connected to the <b>user defined (external)</b> nod1. Node 2 of the shell is connected to the <b>user defined (external)</b> nod2. Node 3 of the shell is connected to the <b>user defined (external)</b> nod3.			
mat	User defined material number defining the material properties of the element			
geom	User defined geometry number defining the thickness of the element			
e1 e2 e3	Node 1 of the shell has an eccentricity defined by user-definede1.Node 2 of the shell has an eccentricity defined by user-definede2.Node 3 of the shell has an eccentricity defined by user-definede3.NOTE !Zeros at the end of the record may be omitted.			
With this record, the user defines a 3-node triangular shell element to be used in the finite element analysis.				
Example 1:				

TRISHELL 123 10 20 30 100 88

defines a 3 node shell element with ID = 123, connected to the three nodes with ID = 10, 20 and 30. Material with ID = 100 defines the material properties and geometry with ID = 88 defines the thickness.

No eccentricities.

F

SOLID8 Elem ID n1 n2 n3 n4 n5 n6 n7 n8 mat						
Parameter	Description					
Elem ID	User defined (external) element number					
n1-n8	Node 1-8 of the solid-element is connected to the user defined (external) nodes.					
mat	User defined material number defining the material properties of the element					
With this record, the user defines an 8-node hexahedron solid element to be used in the finite element analysis.						
NOTE: Not implemented in USFOS						
This record may be repeated.						

٦

BEAMLOAD	Load Case Elem ID qx1 qy1 qz1 qx2 qy2 qz2			
Parameter	Description			
Load Case	Load Case Number			
Elem ID	User defined (external) element number, (beam element)			
qx,qy,qz ₁	Intensity in X-, Y- and Z-direction at end 1 of the beam, (Global direction).			
qx,qy,qz ₂	Intensity in X-, Y- and Z-direction at <b>end 2</b> of the beam, (Global direction). If end 2 intensities are omitted, end 1 intensities are used, i.e. uniform distributed load.			
	<b>NOTE !</b> Zeros at the end of the record may be omitted and will be treated as zero loads.			
With this reco	rd, the user defines a distributed beam element load.			
Example 1: BEA BEA BEA	MLOAD 5 1020 1000.0 MLOAD 5 1020 1000.0 0.0 0.0 MLOAD 5 1020 1000.0 0.0 0.0 1000.0 0.0 0.0 MLOAD 5 1020 1000.0 0.0 0.0 1000.0 0.0 0.0			
with load case	e number 5.			
Example 2: BEA BEA	AMLOAD 5 1021 0.0 1000.0 0.0 0.0 2000.0 AMLOAD 5 1021 0.0 1000.0 0.0 0.0 2000.0 0.0			
define both a distributed load with intensity 1000 in global Y-direction at end 1 of element 1021 and intensity 2000 at end 2 of the element. The load case number is 5.				
This record m	ay be repeated.			

PRESSURE	Load Case Elem ID p1 p2 p3 p4				
Parameter	Description				
Load Case	Load Case Number				
Elem ID	User defined (external) element number, (2-D element)				
р1-р4	Normal pressure intensity at node 1-4 of the element.				
	<b>NOTE !</b> If only p1 is specified, p2-p4 are given the same intensity, i.e. constant pressure over the entire element surface.				
With this reco	rd, the user defines a normal ( <i>non conservative</i> ) pressure load.				
Example 1: PRESSURE 2 1234 100 PRESSURE 2 1234 100 100 100 100					
define both a constant normal pressure with intensity 100 acting at element 1234 with load case number 2.					
Example 2: PRESSURE 4 1234 100 200 300 400					
defines a normal pressure with intensity 100 at node 1, 200 at node 2, etc. of element 1234. The load case number is 4.					
This record m	ay be repeated.				

I

SHELLOAD Load Case qx qy qz <list type=""> [Data]</list>		
Parameter	Description	
Load Case	Load Case Number	
qx,qy,qz	Intensity in X-, Y- and Z-direction, (Global direction).	
<list type=""></list>	Definition of the ID list (next parameter(s) ), two different list types are available:	
	Element : The actual shell load is assigned to the elements given under [Data]	
	<i>Material</i> : The actual shell load is assigned to shell elements with material ID's given in [Data]	
[Data]	List of Element ID's (if type=element) or Material ID's (if type=material)	
	<b>NOTE</b> ! : <i>No</i> ID's specified has same meaning as specifying <i>all</i> actual ID's	

With this record, the user defines a distributed (*conservative*) shell element load referred to Global coordinate system.

#### Example 1:

SHELLOAD 5 0.0 0.0 -1000.0 *Element* 1020 2020 3030 Defines a uniform distributed load (load case number 5) with intensity -1000 [N/m²] in global Z-direction for elements 1020, 2020 and 3020.

## Example 2:

SHELLOAD 3 0.0 0.0 -2200.0 *Material* 245 355 Defines a uniform distributed load (load case number 3) with intensity –2200 [N/m²] in global Zdirection for all shell elements referred to material ID's 245 or 355.

## Example 3:

SHELLOAD 4 0.0 0.0 -2000.0 *Element* SHELLOAD 4 0.0 0.0 -1000.0 *Element* 1020 2020 3030

Defines a uniform distributed load (load case number 4) with intensity –2000 [N/m²] in global Z-direction for all shell elements in the model, except for the elements 1020, 2020 and 3020, which get an intensity of –3000, (loads are accumulated).

SHELPRES	Load Case	LoTyp	Pressure	<list type=""> [Data]</list>
Parameter	Description			
Load Case	Load Case Nun	nber		
LoTyp	LoadType (=Def).			
Pressure	Actual Pressure	e (Positive valu	e acts in the direction	on of local Z-axis of the elem)
<list type=""></list>	Definition of the ID list (next parameter(s) ), two different list types are available:			
	Element : The	actual shell loa	ad is assigned to the	e elements given under [Data]
	<i>Material</i> : The in [D	actual shell loa ata]	ad is assigned to sh	ell elements with material ID's given
[Data]	List of Element	ID's (if type=el	ement) or Material	D's (if type=material)
	<b>NOTE</b> ! : <i>No</i> ID ³	s specified has	s same meaning as	specifying all actual ID's

With this record, the user defines a distributed (*conservative*) shell element load referred to *Local* coordinate system.

#### Example 1:

SHELPRES 5 Def -1000.0 *Element* 1020 2020 3030 Defines a pressure of -1000 [N/m²] in local Z-direction for elements 1020, 2020 and 3020.

#### Example 2:

SHELPRES 3 Def -2200.0 *Material* 245 355 Defines a pressure (load case number 3) of -2200 [N/m²] in local Z-direction for all shell elements referred to material ID's 245 or 355.

## Example 3:

SHELPRES	4	Def	-2000.0	Element	
	1	Dof	1000 0	Elamont	-1

SHELPRES 4 Def -1000.0 *Element* 1020 2020 3030 Defines a pressure (load case number 4) with intensity –2000 [N/m²] in local Z-direction for all shell elements in the model, except for the elements 1020, 2020 and 3020, which get an intensity of –3000, (loads are accumulated).

REFINE	N_divide Elem 1 Elem 2 Elem 3		
Parameter	Description		
N_divide	Each of the specified beam elements should be divided into 'N_divide' elements.		
Elem 1,	User defined (external) element numbers of the elements to be refined.		
	<b>NOTE !</b> 1: If <b>no</b> elements are specified, all beam elements are refined as specified.		
	2: If an element is defined with <b>initial deformations</b> , (GIMPER, GELIMP), the generated nodes between the original beam-ends will follow the actual imperfection curve.		
With this reco	rd, the user specifies elements to be sub-divided.		
Example 1: REFINE 4 1020 1030 1040 REFINE 10 1050			
defines that e 10.	lements 1020, 1030 and 1040 should be divided into 4 elements and element 1050 into		
Example 2:			
REI	-INE 3 FINE 8 1050		
defines that all beam elements in the model should be divided into 3 elements except element 1050 which should be divided into 8.			
This record may be repeated.			

UNITVEC	Trans ID unix uniy uniz
Parameter	Description
Trans ID	Unit vector number (external) referred to in for example record *BEAM*.
unix uniy uniz	Unit in global coordinates. The vector specifies the direction along local element z-axis.
With this record, the user specifies a unit vector to be used in connection with for example defining local coordinate system of beam elements.	
This record may be repeated.	

ECCENT	Ecc ID ex ey ez
Parameter	Description
Ecc ID	Eccentricity number (external) referred to in for example record *BEAM*.
ex ey ez	Eccentricity vector in global coordinates. The vector points from the global node towards the local element node.
With this record, the user specifies an eccentricity vector.	
This record may be repeated.	

X_ELMASS	mass ListType ElemID	
Parameter	Description	
mass	Mass per unit length to be added on beam element	
ListType	Elem : Specification element-by-element	
ElemID	Element IDs, (beam elements only)	
With this reco	rd, the user defines an extra distributed beam mass.	
Example 1:       mass [kg/m]       ListType       Elem1 Elem2         X_ELMASS       2000       Elem       101       102		
A translation mass of 2000 kg/m will be added to elements 101, 102 and 103. The option has impact on the following:		
<ul> <li>Structural mass (inertia)</li> <li>Reaction forces (if gravity is specified)</li> </ul>		
This record may be repeated.		

USFOS
ADDMBEAM	mx my mx Elem_1 ID Elem_2 ID			
Parameter	Description			
mx my mz	Added mass intensity of the local X-direction of the beam element. Added mass intensity of the local Y-direction of the beam element. Added mass intensity of the local Z-direction of the beam element.			
Elem_1 ID Elem_2 ID	User defined (external) element number 1, (beam element) User defined (external) element number 2			
	<b>NOTE 1</b> If <b>no</b> elements are specified, all beam elements are specified with the actual added mass.			
	<b>NOTE 2</b> This option has impact on the inertia only. (Does not result in increased reaction forces)			
With this reco	ind the user defines added mass data for beam elements			
Example 1: ADI	DMBEAM 0 1000 1000			
defines addeo	defines added mass in X-direction = 0.0, Y-and Z direction : 1000 applied on all beam elements.			
This record m	This record may be repeated.			

BANANA	Offset Angle	
Parameter	Description	
Offset	Maximum offset divided by element length. ( default = 0.0015 )	
Angle	Orientation of offset. Specified in degrees counter-clockwise from the local element z-axis, (default = $0^{\circ}$ )	
	<b>NOTE !</b> If no parameters are defined, all beam elements will get an initial out of straightness of 0.15%.	
With this record, the user defines the out of straightness of the beam elements.		
NOTE ! F n o T	or physical members divided into more than one beam element, the coordinates of the odes along the physical member are moved according to the specified offset and ientation. he updated coordinates are printed on the .out file.	
This record	is given once!	

6.5-25

ВЕАМТҮРЕ	Type ListType { List }	
Parameter	Description	Default
Туре	<i>Jacket</i> : The default " <i>USFOS ultimate strength</i> " element. (required for ultimate strength assessment of frames)	Jacket
	<i>Riser</i> : Special element suited for slender systems (for example mooring / riser analysis)	
ListType	Specification of actual element(s):Element :Element ID listMaterial :Material ID listGeometry:Geometry ID listAll:All beam elements become "riser", no further input	
{ List }	List of actual IDs	
This record is	s used to specify elements, which should use a special element formulation.	
<u>Example:</u>		
ВеатТуре	Riser Mat 100 200	
All beam elements referring to one of the material ID's: 100 or 200 will use the special "riser" element formulation.		

SPRITYPE	Туре	ListType	{ IDLis	st }			
Parameter	Description						Default
Туре	LumpSoil: Th	ne spring is	interpreteo	d as a "l	Lumped S	Soil" element	
ListType	Specification <i>Element</i> : <i>Material</i> :	of actual el Element II Material II	ement(s): D list D list				
{ IDList }	List of actual	ID's					
This record is	used to speci	fy springs, v	which shou	Id use	a special	element formulation.	
<b>Example:</b> Sprng2Gr SpriType	ID 1001 Model <i>LumpSoi</i>	Node Ma 1 100 ListTyp 1 Elem 4 D-Y	t 00 1001 T-7	! C ! U	one-Node Use the	e Spring to groun Lumped Soil form	d ulation
MREF 1	000 100	y P-y 1 1001	1003	rx O	rı O	r2 0	
' ElPlCurve	MatID 1001 - - -	P 2001 2000 1000 2000 2001	d -1.050 -0.050 -0.010 0.010 0.050 1.050		- Curv	e for P-Y	
ElPlCurve	MatID 1003	P -200E3 -100E3 100E3 200E3 ation is use	d -1.000 -0.010 0.010 1.000 d for spring	g 1001.	- Curv	e for T-Z e material has to be re	ferred to

for DOFs, 1 and 2, and this curve is used for the lateral (P-Y) response. DOF-3 refers to the vertical (T-Z) response. The P-Y capacity becomes the same for all directions in the horizontal plane.

## 6.5.4 Cross Section Data

PIPE Geo	om ID Do T ShearY ShearZ D2		
Parameter	Description		
Geom ID	User defined (external) geometry number		
Do	Outer Diameter of the pipe.		
т	Wall thickness of the pipe.		
ShearY ShearZ	Shear area factor of Y-axis. Shear area = ShearY * Calculated shear area. Shear area factor of Z-axis. Shear area = ShearZ * Calculated shear area If ShearY and ShearZ are omitted or equal to zero, ShearZ and ShearZ are both set equal to 1.0.		
D ₂	Outer Diameter at end 2 of element. If Omitted, end 2 gets same diameter as end 1.		
With this reco	With this record, the user defines a pipe cross section to be used in the finite element analysis. Example 1:		
PIP	E 45025 0.450 0.025		
defines a pipe identified by the ID: 45025 with outer diameter = 0.45 and wall thickness = 0.025. The shear area is not scaled, (calculated shear area is used directly).			
Example 2:			
, PIP	ID Do T ShY ShZ D2 E 45025 0.450 0.025 1 1 0.250		
defines a pipe identified by the ID: 45025 with outer diameter = 0.45 and wall thickness = 0.025. The shear area is not scaled, (calculated shear area is used directly). End 2 of all elements referring to this cross section get diameter =0.250.			
This record may be repeated.			

BOX Geo	om ID H T_side T_bott T_top Width ShearY ShearZ		
Parameter	Description		
Geom ID	User defined (external) geometry number		
н	Height of the profile.		
T_side	Thickness of the sidewalls of the RHS-profile.		
T_bott	Thickness of the bottom "flange" of the profile.		
T_top	Thickness of the top "flange" of the profile.		
Width	Width of the box profile.		
ShearY ShearZ	Shear area factor of Y-axis. Shear area = ShearY * Calculated shear area. Shear area factor of Z-axis. Shear area = ShearZ * Calculated shear area		
	If ShearY and ShearZ are omitted or equal to zero, ShearZ and ShearZ are both set equal to 1.0.		
With this reco analysis.	ord, the user defines a rectangular hollow cross section to be used in the finite element		

IHPROFIL	Geom ID H T_web W_top T_top W_bott T_bott ShearY ShearZ	
Parameter	Description	
Geom ID	User defined (external) geometry number	
H T_web	Height of the profile. Thickness of the web.	
W_top T_top	Width of the top flange Thickness of the top flange	
W_bott T_bott	Width of the bottom flange Thickness of the bottom flange	
ShearY ShearZ	Shear area factor of Y-axis. Shear area = ShearY * Calculated shear area. Shear area factor of Z-axis. Shear area = ShearZ * Calculated shear area	
	If ShearY and ShearZ are omitted or equal to zero, ShearZ and ShearZ are both set equal to 1.0.	
With this record, the user defines an I/H profile to be used in the finite element analysis.		
This record may be repeated.		

PLTHICK	Geom ID Thick
Parameter	Description
Geom ID	User defined (external) geometry number
Thick	Plate Thickness
With this reco	ord, the user defines a plate thickness to be used in the finite element analysis.

LSECTION	Geom ID H T_side Width T_bott I_symm	
Parameter	Description	
Geom ID	User defined (external) geometry number	
H T_side	Height of the profile. Thickness of the vertical part.	
Width T_bott	Width of the profile Thickness of the horizontal part of the profile	
l_symm	Symmetry switch: 0 or omitted : "opposite L" 1 : L	
	NOTE ! If thickness of horizontal part is omitted, thickness for the vertical part is used. If both width and thickness of the horizontal part are omitted, the width is set equal to the height and the thickness for the vertical part is used.	
With this record, the user defines an open angle section to be used in the finite element analysis.		
Example 1 :		
LSECTION 15015 0.150 0.015		
defines a regular angle with thickness $0.015$ and width = height = $0.150$		
This record may be repeated.		

GENBEAM	Geom ID Area It ly Iz Wpx Wpy Wpz Shy Shz	
Parameter	Description	
Geom ID	User defined (external) geometry number	
Area	Cross sectional area	
lt ly lz Wpx Wpy Wpz Shy Shz	Torsion moment of inertia Moment of inertia about y-axis Moment of inertia about z-axis Plastic torsional section modulus Plastic sectional modulus about y-axis Plastic sectional modulus about z-axis Shear area in direction of y-axis Shear area in direction of z-axis	
With this reco	ord, the user defines a general cross section to be used in the finite element analysis.	
This record may be repeated.		

SURFPIPE				
Parameter	Description			
Geom ID	User defined (external) geometry number			
Do	Outer Diameter of the surface (pipe shape).			
Т	Wall thickness of the pipe (used to compute the internal area).			
Bu default, th	e surface geometry is identical to the cross section geometry.			
With this reco This comman section has to	rd, the user re-defines the surface geometry to be used in the finite element analysis. d does not define the cross section parameters, and therefore a conventional cross b be defined for this Geom-ID.			
The purpose buoyancy ele	of this optional command is to re-define the section shape, for example when a ment should be defined or when the GENBEAM section is used.			
The SURFPI	PE data are used in connection with the following operations:			
<ul> <li>Visua</li> </ul>	alization in Xact			
Hydre	odynamic calculations (Drag, and Mass forces. Buoyancy)			
Aero	dynamic calculations (Drag forces)			
Radia	ation (FAHTS) (Basis element for the meshing)			
Example 1:				
PIPE SURFPIPE	45020 0.200 0.020 ! Structural Properties 45020 0.450 0.020 ! Buoyancy element			
Defines a pipe identified by the ID: 45020 with a cross section diameter = 0.20 and wall thickness = 0.020. The diameter used in the hydrodynamic calculations is 0.450m				
Example 2:				
GENBEAM 1 SURFPIPE 1	0			
Defines the d gets its struct	iameter to be 0.300m in the hydrodynamic calculations of a riser element. The element ural properties from the GENBEAM definition.			
This record m	ay be repeated.			

# 6.5.5 Material Data

SPRIDIAG	Mat ID S ₁₁ S ₂₂ S ₃₃ S ₄₄ S ₅₅ S ₆₆			
Parameter	Description			
Mat ID	User defined (external) material number			
S ₁₁ - S ₆₆	Diagonal terms of the linear 6x6 spring to ground stiffness matrix			
	<b>NOTE !</b> Zeros at the end of the record may be omitted.			
With this record, the user defines a diagonal spring to ground stiffness matrix to be used in the finite element analysis.				
Example 1:	Example 1:			
SPF	RIDIAG 33 1.0E4			
Defines a spring to ground stiffness identified by the ID: 33 with stiffness 1.0E4 in global X-direction. The 5 omitted diagonal terms are all set equal to zero				
This record m	ay be repeated.			

SPRIFULL	Mat ID	S ₁₁ S ₁₂ S ₂₁ S ₂₂	S ₁₃ S ₂₃	S ₁₄ S ₂₄	S ₁₅ S ₂₅	S ₁₆ S ₂₆
	ę	 S ₆₁ S ₆₂	<b>S</b> 63	<b>S</b> ₆₄	<b>S</b> 65	S ₆₆
Parameter	Description					
Mat ID	User defined (external) ma	aterial nun	nber			
S ₁₁ - S ₆₆	36 terms of the linear 6x6 s	spring to g	ground	stiffn	ess m	atrix
	NOTE ! All 36 stiffness te	erms must	be giv	/en.		
With this record, the user defines a full spring to ground stiffness matrix to be used in the finite element analysis.						
This record may be repeated.						

HYPELAST	Mat ID $P_1 \ \delta_1 \ P_2 \ \delta_2 \dots \ P_n \ \delta_n$
Parameter	Description
Mat ID	User defined (external) material number
$egin{array}{ccc} P_1 & \delta_1 \ P_2 & \delta_2 \ P_n & \delta_n \end{array}$	Definition of the first point of the force/displacement curve Definition of the second point of the force/displacement curve Definition of the last point of the force/displacement curve
	<b>NOTE !</b> Only points in 1. and 3. quadrant are legal, and the first point defines the 'bottom left' end of the curve. Max 25 points available.
With this reco a nonlinear sp	rd, the user defines a hyper elastic P- $\delta$ curve to be used in connection with definition of pring matrix.
Example 1:	
HYI	PELAST 444 -1200 -1.00 -1000 -0.01 1000 0.01 1200 1.00
defines a hyp	er elastic P- $\delta$ curve by 4 discrete points identified by the material number 444.
This record m	ay be repeated.

ELPLCURV	Mat ID $P_1 \ \delta_1 \ P_2 \ \delta_2 \dots \ P_n \ \delta_n$
Parameter	Description
Mat ID	User defined (external) material number
$egin{array}{ccc} P_1 & \delta_1 \ P_2 & \delta_2 \ P_n & \delta_n \end{array}$	Definition of the first point of the force/displacement curve Definition of the second point of the force/displacement curve Definition of the last point of the force/displacement curve
	<b>NOTE !</b> Only points in 1. and 3. quadrant are legal, and the first point defines the 'bottom left' end of the curve. Max 25 points available.
With this reco a nonlinear sp	rd, the user defines an elastoplastic P- $\delta$ curve to be used in connection with definition of pring matrix.
Example 1:	
ELF	PLCURV 555 -1200 -1.00 -1000 -0.01 1000 0.01 1200 1.00
defines an Ela	astoplastic P- $\delta$ curve by 4 discrete points identified by the material number 555.
This record m	ay be repeated.

MATERIAL	Mat ID Type { Data }
Parameter	Description
Mat ID	User defined (external) material number
Туре	Actual Material Type:
	Elastic : Elastic Isotropic
	CompSpri: Compression Spring
	TensSpri : Tension Spring
	Grout : Grout (Inside pipes) Fric : Friction spring (see separate page)
	General : Just general curves
	Curve : Non-Linear spring with One NL DOF.
	LoadElem: Load element
	Equipment: Equipment
Data	MovSpri: Moving Spring (SpriDisp)
Dala	Data required by the detail matchail type, see below.
	<b>NOTE !</b> Zeros at the end of the record may be omitted.
With this reco	ord, the user defines different types of material.
Elastic & Pla	nstic:
MATERIAL	MatID Elastic E-Mod Poiss Dummy Density ThermX
MATERIAL	MatID Plastic E-Mod Poiss Yield Density ThermX
E-Mod :	Modulus of elasticity
Poiss : Dummy :	Poisson's ratio
Yield :	Yield stress (Relevant for plastic material)
Density :	Material Density
Thermx :	I nermai Expansion Coefficient
<u>CompSpri &amp;</u>	TensSpri:
(This materia	I could be used together with <i>dynamic</i> simulations for a special beam formulation, which using the command BeamType 5. {ListType} {IDList})
	using the command beam ype 5 (Listrype) (IDList)
MATERIAL	MatID CompSpri Typ K Gap Density History
MAICRIAL	Matid Tensoph Typ K Gap Density History
Тур :	Spring Behaviour Typ = 1 : Typ = 2 :
K :	Spring Stiffness
Gap : Density :	Gap/Slack before spring is activated Material Density
History :	Spring length follows actual time history.
This record n	nav be repeated.

MATERIAL Mat ID Grout E Yield Dens TensFac CompFac M-Red I-Red ShearFac				
MATERIA Parameter Mat ID Grout E Yield Dens TensFac CompFa c M-Red I-Red ShearFa c	L Mat ID Grout E Yield Dens TensFac CompFac M-Red I-Red St Description User defined material ID to be referred to from the commend GROUTED Grout material keyword Elastic modulus for grout Yield stress for grout Grout density or equivalent density (specific mass). See note below. Tension capacity factor ( $Nr = TensFac \cdot Nplastic,steel$ ) Compression capacity factor ( $N_n = CompFac \cdot Nplastic,steel$ ) Moment reduction factor ( $El = (El)_{steel} + (I-Red \cdot El)_{grout}$ ) Shear capacity factor ( $Qplastic = ShearFac \cdot (Arv)_{steel}$ ) See Figure below for definitions NA = CompFac · Nplastic,grout + Nplastic,steel $A = CompFac \cdot Nplastic,grout + Nplastic,steel$ $A = CompFac \cdot Nplastic,steel$	earFac <i>Default</i> 1.12 1.0 1.0 1.0		
	$F = TensFac \cdot N_{plastc,steel}$ $Plastic axial force-bending moment interaction for grouted tube$ $Plastic axial force-bending moment interaction for grouted tube$			
	The mass from the grout is computed based on the grout density and the internal area of the pipe.			

USFOS

Grout is an *attribute* to elements; i.e. the elements are "filled with grout". (no change in the normal input) Commenting out the **Grouted** command gives the normal, steel beam with no grout.

For tubular members with internal grout the material is referred to using the command:

Grouted <matid></matid>	Elem	Elem1	Elem2
Grouted <matid></matid>	Mat	Mat1	Mat2
Grouted <matid></matid>	Geo	Geo1	Geo2

## NOTE:

It is recommended to model grouted members with two beam elements (use for example the REFINE command). Modelling with <u>one beam element</u> may give a discontinuous force-bending moment interaction history at member mid span when a plastic hinge is introduced.

MATERIAL	Mat ID Fric SpriType Coeff Stiff FricDof(s) ForceDof				
Parameter Mat ID Fric SpriType	Description Material ID Material Type Actual Spring Types: Comp : Compression spring Tens : Tension spring Symm : Symmetric spring (tension & compression)				
Coeff	Friction coefficient				
FricDof(s) ForceDof	Specification of the friction degrees of freedom, (one coded number) Specification of the degree of freedom which controls the friction force				
With this reco	rd, the user defines different friction springs.				
The special s freedom ("fric equal to zero:	The special spring, (1- or 2-node), uses the same, specified elastic stiffness in the actual degrees of freedom ("friction" and "force"). However, depending of the spring type and force, the stiffness is set equal to zero:				
<ul><li>Tensi</li><li>Comp</li><li>Symmetry</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Tension spring : Zero stiffness when spring goes into compression</li> <li>Compression spring : Zero stiffness when spring goes into tension</li> <li>Symmetric spring : Stiffness is kept always for the "force" degree of freedom</li> </ul>				
The maximun	n friction force = Coeff x ForceDofForce.				
<u>Example 1:</u>					
' Material '	MatID Typ SpriType Coeff Stf FricDofs ForceDof 100 Fric Comp 0.5 1E6 12 3				
The spring ha	s following properties:				
<ul> <li>Stiffness = 1E6 [N/m]</li> <li>Friction coefficient = 0.5</li> <li>Degrees of freedom 1 and 2 (X and Y) are friction dependent</li> <li>The friction capacity depends on the force in Z-direction.</li> <li>The spring takes compression only.</li> </ul>					
This spring could for example be a vertical support, which will slide in the horizontal plane when the horizontal force exceeds the actual friction capacity (the normal force x friction coefficient)					
This record m	ay be repeated.				

MATERIAL	Mat ID General CurveType { Data }
Parameter	Description
Mat ID	Material ID
General CurveTvpe	Actual Curve Type:
	S_Curve : S-shaped curve (see TimeHist)
	Points : Discrete points (see TimeHist)
	TwoLevel: Two-level S_Curve (see TimeHist)
Data	Data defining the actual curve. See TimeHist definitions.
With this reco	ord, the user defines a general curve.
<u>Example:</u>	
' M	atID Typ CurveType Work1 Work2 Fac
Material '	102 General S_Curve 0.1 0.5 0.9 ! cyclic damage
This record m	nay be repeated.

6.5-40

MATERIAL	Mat ID	Curve	DOF	kElast	P P P	delta delta delta		
Parameter Mat ID Curve DOF kElast P delta	Descriptio Material Material Actual d Elastic S Pairs of	n ID Type : Cun egree of fre Stiffness to I Force displ	ve edom wi be used f acement	th non-lin for all the defining t	ear c rema the no	urve iining 5 c on-linear	legrees of freedom curve. First point is	s 0.0 0.0.
With this reco	ord, the us	er defines a	a non-line	ear curve,	whic	h creates	s a non-linear sprin	g.
<u>Example:</u>								
<b>,</b> Beam	ID n 1	1 n2 1 2	mat <b>2</b>	t geo 1	2			
, Material	MatID <b>2</b>	Type Curve	Dof 1	kElas 1E6	st	P 0 2E6 3E6 3.1E6	Delta 0.0 0.1 1.1 100.0	
The "Beam" v by the P delta	vill be con 1 curve. Tł	verted to a the other 5 d	2-node N legrees c	lon-Linea of freedom	r spri ı of th	ng with t ne spring	he axial degree of t get stiffness 1E6.	ireedom defined
This record m	nay be rep	eated.						

MATERIAL	Mat ID	Bearing	Туре	s11 s22	s33	s44	s55	s66	
----------	--------	---------	------	---------	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Parameter	Description
Mat ID	Material ID
Bearing	Material Type : Bearing
Туре	Bearing type. (only <i>lin</i> is available)
s11-s66	Elastic Stiffness for the 6 degrees of freedom.

With this record, the user defines the linear stiffness of a bearing spring element.

## Example:

n1 n2 ID mat geo Beam 1 1 2 2 1 *Type s11 s22 s33 s44 s55* MatID M-Type s66 Material **2** Bearing Lin 1E6 1E6 1E6 1E6 0 0

The "Beam" will be converted to a 2-node Linear bearing spring with no stiffness for DOFs 5 and 6. The other 4 degrees of freedom of the spring get stiffness 1E6. This material is typically used for Zero-Length springs, which create internal hinges.

This record may be repeated.

# MATERIAL Mat ID LoadElem

Parameter	Description
Mat ID	Material ID
LoadElem	Material Type : LoadElem

This is a dummy material used by the Load elements (ref LOAFIELD). The 4 node shell element referred to this material becomes a non-structural load element.

This record may be repeated.

# MATERIAL Mat ID Equipment Mass

Parameter	Description
Mat ID	Material ID
Equipment	Material Type : Equipment
Mass	Equipment mass

This is a material used by the Equipment elements to define the equipment mass

MATERIAL	Mat ID	MovSpri	Opt	s11 s	22 s33	s44	s55 s66		
Parameter Mat ID MovSpri Opt s11-s66	Description Material Material Spring ty Elastic S	n ID Type : Mov ype. (only <i>l</i> i Stiffness for	ving Spri <i>in</i> is avai the 6 de	ng lable) egrees of	f freedor	n.			
With this reco	ord, the us	er defines t	he linea	r stiffnes	s of a be	earing s	pring elen	nent.	
<u>Example:</u> ' Sprng2Gr	ID 1	n1 1	mat <b>2</b>	geo 1					
' Material	MatID <b>2</b> M	M-Type lovSpri	Type Lin	s11 1E6	s22 1E6	s33 1E6	s44 1E6	s55 0	s66 0
The 1-node "S 5 and 6. The	Sprng2Gr' other 4 de	' will be cor	nverted to eedom o	o a 1-noo f the spri	de Linea ing get s	ar movin stiffness	ig spring v 1E6.	with no s	stiffness for DOF
This material conditions are spring. Iteratio	is used fo e changed ons are re	r springs, v I during the quired whe	vhich are analysis n this op	e using the s, and the otion is us	ne load c ese char sed.	of type S nges wil	SPRIDISF Il set up ir	2. The str nternal fo	ress-free prces in the

## 6.5.6 Misc. Data

GRAVITY	Load Case Ax Ay Az							
Parameter	Description							
Load Case	Load Case Number							
Ax Ay Az	Acceleration field in global X-direction Acceleration field in global Y-direction Acceleration field in global Z-direction							
	<b>NOTE !</b> Zeros at the end of the record may be omitted and will be treated as zero acceleration.							
With this reco	With this record, the user defines a Translation Acceleration Field.							
Example 1: GR	Example 1: GRAVITY 1 0.0 0.0 -9.81							
defines an ac	cceleration field of 9.81 in negative Z-direction. The load case number is 1.							
This record n	nay be repeated.							

ACCFIELD	Load Case Type Opt aRx aRy aRz Xc Yc Zc				
Parameter	Description				
Load Case	Load Case Number				
Туре	Actual Field Type. <i>Rot</i> : Actual Field is a Rotation Field				
Opt	Actual Option: <i>Stat</i> : The Acc field is a static field in a fixed coordinate system				
aRx aRy aRz	Rotating Acceleration field around global X-axis Rotating Acceleration field around global Y-axis Rotating Acceleration field around global Z-axis				
XYZc	Coordinate of the Rotation Centre specified in Global coordinate system				
With this reco	ord, the user defines Rotation Acceleration Field.				
Example:					
', AccField	< Centre > LoadCase Type Opt aRx aRy aRz X Y Z 1 Rot Stat 1 0 0 30 0 30				
AcField Example beneficial displayments beneficial displayments bene					
defines an ac coordinates (	celeration field of magnitude 1.0 [rad/s ² ] about Global X-axis. The rotation centre has 30, 0, 30). All data refer to Global coordinate System.				
This record m	nay be repeated.				

LOAFIELD	Load Case Operation [Data]						
Parameter	Description						
Load Case	Load Case Number						
Operation	Define:Define the load element pressureAssign:Assign the pressure to structural elements either by distance or referring to elem, mat or geoRemove:Individual removal of pressure on specific elements						
With this reco area (and dis	cord, the user defines a Load Field, which will be mapped to the shell ele istance) of the actual load element.	ment within the					
Examples:							
A load eleme	ent is a "QuadShell" with special Material- and Geometry.						
<b>、</b> QuadShell	Elem n1 n2 n3 n4 Mat Geo 1000 1 2 3 4 100 100						
Material 1 Geometry 1	100 Loadelem 100 Loadelem						
The load eler	ement properties are defined using the LoaField command with different of	options.					
, LoaField LoaField LoaField	LoadCase Operation Option-1 Option-2 Value LoadElmId 100 Define LoadElem Pressure -10E3 1000 100 Assign Distance 0.020 100 Remove Elem 4						
LoaField LoaField	200 Define LoadElem Pressure -20E3 2000 200 Assign Mat 1						
LoaField 200 Assign Mat 1 Assign Mat 1 A shell elements A shell elements within a distance of 20mm get the actual pressure from the load element.							
This record n	may be repeated.						

EQUIP_1N	Elem ID nod1 mat geo
Parameter	Description
Elem ID	User defined (external) element number
Nod 1	The equipment is attached to the actual Node.
mat	Material Reference for the Equipment
geo	Geometry reference for the Equipment

With this record, the user defines a 1-node equipment mass element to be used in the finite element analysis.

#### Example 1:

Г

Elem n1 Mat 1001 13 10 Geo Equip_1N 1001 13 10 10 ID Туре ShapeNo Geometry 10 TankVert 1 ТD Тур Mass Material 10 Equip 10E3

...defines a 1-node equipment element with ID = 1001, connected to the node with ID = 13. The mass is 10 mT (10,000 kg), and the node will be assigned a mass of 10,000 kg.

In xact, the mass-element will be visualized as shown in the images. The blue bars indicate the location of the node masses from the two mass-elements. The red arrows show the applied load if gravity is activated.

EQUIP_2N	Elem ID nod1 nod2 mat geo
Parameter	Description
Elem ID	User defined (external) element number
Nod 1-2	The equipment is attached to the actual 2 Nodes.
mat	Material Reference for the Equipment
geo	Geometry reference for the Equipment

With this record, the user defines a 2-node equipment mass element to be used in the finite element analysis.

#### Example 1:

、	Elem	n1 n2	Mat Geo
Equip_2N	2001	12 22	10 10
'	ID	Type	ShapeNo
Geometry	10	TankHoriz	1
'	ID	Typ	Mass
Material	10	Equip	20E3

..defines a 4 node equipment element with ID = 2001, connected to the two nodes with ID = 12 and 22. The total mass is 20 mT (20,000 kg), and each of the nodes will be assigned a mass of 10,000 kg.

In xact, the mass-element will be visualized as shown in the images. The blue bars indicate the nodemasses.



Elem ID nod1 nod2 nod3 nod4 mat geo
Description
User defined (external) element number
The equipment is attached to the actual 4 Nodes.
Material Reference for the Equipment
Geometry reference for the Equipment

With this record, the user defines a 4-node equipment mass element to be used in the finite element analysis.

#### Example 1:

'Equip_4N	Elem	n1 n2 n	3 n4	Mat	Geo
	1234	1 2	3 4	10	10
'	ID	Type	Sh	apeNo	
Geometry	10	TankHori	z	1	
'	ID	Typ	Ma	ss	
Material	10	Equip	20	E3	

...defines a 4 node equipment element with ID = 1234, connected to the four nodes with ID = 1, 2, 3 and 4. The total mass is 20 mT (20,000 kg), and each of the nodes will be assigned a mass of 5,000 kg.

In xact, the mass-element will be visualized as shown in the images. The blue bars indicate the nodemasses.



# 6.5.7 UFO Examples

## Zayas Frame

The plane frame described in the figures below consists of 13 nodes and 23 beam elements.

A concentrated force is acting at node 10 in positive X-direction in addition to the gravity load.

All nodes are free except the two bottom nodes, 120 and 130.

The frame consists of pipes and one I/H profile.

The structure is described in UFO-format at the next page.



Figure 6-3 Node Numbers



Figure 6-4 Element Numbers

HEAD	Z	AYAS descr UFO	5 F R ibed in - Forma	A M E t						
' 'N(	 D D E								-	
'									-	
NODE	Node ID		X		Y 000		Z	Bou	ndar	y code
NODE	10		1 524		.000		8.38	2		
NODE	20		2 0/0		.000		0.30	2		
NODE	30		3.040		.000		6 95	2 0		
NODE	40		2 040		.000		6.05	0		
NODE	50		1 524		.000		5 33	0 4		
NODE	70		1.324		.000		3 91	± 0		
NODE	80		3.048		.000		3.81	n		
NODE	90		1.524		.000		2.28	6		
NODE	100		.000		.000		.76	2		
NODE	110		3.048		.000		.76	2		
NODE	120		.000		.000		.00	0 1	1 1	101
NODE	130		3.048		.000		.00	0 1	11	101
· ·									_	
E 1	L E M E N T								_	
	Elem ID	npl	np2	materi	al ge	eom	lcoor	ec	c1	ecc2
BEAM	10	60	50	1	5	4	1			
BEAM	20	70	60	1		4	1			
BEAM	30	40	60	1		4	2			
BEAM	40	60	80	1		4	2			
BEAM	50	90	80	1		3	1			
BEAM	60	100	90	1		3	1			
BEAM	70	70	90	1		3	2			
BEAM	80	90	110	1		3	2			
BEAM	90	40	20	1		2	1			
BEAM	100	20	50	1		2	2			
BEAM	110	40	50	1		4	3			
BEAM	120	70	80	1		4	3			
BEAM	130	100	110	1		4	3			
BEAM	140	10	20	3		5	3			
BEAM	150	20	30	3		5	3			
BEAM	160	10	40	2		1	4			
BEAM	170	30	50	2		1	4			
DEAM	100	40	20	2		1	4			
BEAM	200	70	100	2		1				
BEAM	210	80	110	2		1				
BEAM	220	100	120	2		1				
BEAM	230	110	130	2		1	4			
, '									_	
' G 1	E O M E T R	¥ 							_	
, ,	Geom ID	г	00	Thick						
PIPE	1	0.32	385	0.007137						
PIPE	2	0.15	5240	0.003175						
PIPE	3	0.12	2700	0.003048						
PIPE	4	0.10	160	0.002108						
•	Geom ID	H	T-web	W-top	T-top	þ	W-bot	T-bot	Shy	ShZ
IHPROFIL	5	1.40	0.027	1.22	0.050	)	1.22	0.050		
INTTVEC	Loc-Coo	-	dx 707	d	7 00		dz			
UNITVEC	2		707	.0	00		.707			
UNITVEC	3		000	.0	00		1.000			
UNITVEC	4	•	000	1.0	00		.000			
' 'L(	 D A D								-	
'									-	
NODELOAD	Load Case 1	Node 1 10	ID 4.0	Fx 0E+04	Fy F O	rz 0				
	Load Case	Acc_X	2	Acc_Y	Acc	z				
GRAVITY	5	0		U	-9.8	L L				

# UFO input file describing the Zayas Frame: